

CONFIDENTIAL

JD 9217

25

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 2

No of 7

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
22/53 Section 196th Inf Bde			LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM		TO	
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
17	0925		(C) Reference DSJ entry #43 on 4 Aug 69. OZ extension #75 has been approved by 2-5 ARVN's MAJ IAM. Strohler	0001	5 Aug 69	2400	5 Aug
18	0950		(C) B/4-31 Inf was airlifted from AT966305 to LZ WEST starting at 0730 and completed at 0807. D/4-31 Inf was airlifted from LZ WEST to AT966305 starting at 0740 and completed at 0845. Recon/4-31 Inf was airlifted from AT 966305 to LZ WEST starting at 0807 and completed at 0815. 3/C/4-31 Inf was airlifted from AT966305 to LZ SIBERIA starting at 0820 and completed at 0830. SP4 Trogdon,			RTO	Not DTOC VT
19	0955		(C) Delayed entry from 041500 Aug 69. 4-31 Inf, 3-21 Inf and F/17 Cav have acknowledged Frag Order #2, OPLAN 15-69, CITE JEB. Trogdon			Not DTOC 53 Admin TN	VT
20	1030		(C) 0830: LRRP ALABAMA heard voices and movement vic BT150262. At 1030, reported noises still present but area too thick for visual sightings. Reese			M	RR
21	1035		(C) 0907: 2-1 Inf, bunker #19 at LZ BALDY obsr 3 VN at BT122450 setting something on the ground. MAC BAI National Police will check the area. Reese			M	RR
22	1040		(C) 0715: 2/C/2-1 Inf obsr 2 VC at BT056-448, 800m E of their loc. 81mm mortars were proc. The area was searched and a 3 to 4 day grave was found containing 3 NVA killed by SA fire. Reese			M; G2	RR
23	1055	1055	(C) Notified Div that D/4-31 Inf has a change of plans. They will search and clear vic AT970320. Trogdon			Not DTOC	VT
24	1058		(C) Div reported that there will be an ARVN convoy from QUANG NGAI to DANANG on 5 Aug consisting of 128 vehicles. Div request that 196th Bde provide a reactionary force for the convoy should it receive enemy fire while in the 196th Bde OZ. Trogdon			Not 2-1	VT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA Form 1594R

Previous Edition of This Form is Obsolete

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

52/35 Section
196th Inf BdeLZ BALDI
BT132452

0001

20 Aug 69

2400

20 A

TIME

TIME

INCIDENTS, INCIDENTS, INCIDENTS, 2-0.

ACTION TAKEN

35

2220

(C) Notified Div of the 3-5 ARVN opn box in 4-31 Inf AO from 201900 Aug to indefinite period of time. Description of the Box from AT 940234, along the river to BT010210, along 4-31 Inf boundary line to BT004190, E to AT952190 and N along river to AT940234. Ofstad

M; Ntly DIOC CO

36

2225

(C) R/4-31 Inf, F/8 Cav BINE GHOST Inf plat and a ~~plat~~ plat from 3-5 ARVN's conducted search ops from LZ WEST to AT965250 today. Tomorrow they will secure a river crossing point for 3-5 ARVN's vic AT9828. Ofstad

M; Ntly DIOC CO

37

2230

(C) Delayed entry from 1930: THANG BINH reported night locations for 20 Aug 69 as follows: BT151421; BT143412; and BT140403. Ofstad

M; Ntly 2-1 CO

38

2233

(C) Delayed entry: FragO #37 to OPORD 05-69 is effective as of 1800 hrs 20 Aug 69. Ofstad

CO

39

2330

(C) 1630: B/2-1 Inf at AT932268 rec incoming mortar rds enroute to support C/43, resulting in 1 US KIA and 4 US WIA. RATTLER 28 extracted 1 US KIA and 2 US WIA at 2015; the other 2 WIA were minor. Parks

M; G2 BP

40

2335

(C) 2035: B/3-21 Inf at BT034210 rec 1 AK sniper rd from 200m S of their loc; no cas. Arty was processed into that area with res. unk. Parks

M; G2 BP

41

2340

(C) 1908: C/3-21 Inf at BT043222 rec two 82mm mortar rds from 1200m NE of their loc; no cas. Fire was returned with 4.2" mortars with unk results. Parks

M; G2 BP

42

2350

(C) 1615: FAC (Helix 16) At BT025203 rec SA fire; no hits or cas. Parks

M; G2 BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde		LZ BALDY BT132452		0001	23 Aug 69	2400		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN					
		ing in 1 US WIA(M). A Co engaged en with M-26 grenades and SA fire with unk results. Linton	M; G2					
12	0700	(C) Notified Div of 1/5 ARVN change in plan's for 23 Aug 69. Hayes	Ntly S3 SP4 THOM					
13	0730	(C) 0645: 4-31 Inf on LZ WEST rec 1 incoming rd of RR or rocket fire from AT972206. There were negative cas or damage. Linton	M; G2					
14	0815	(C) Notified 4-31 Inf and 3-21 Inf of addition to 3-5 ARVN area of operation from BT012213 E along river to BT051201 S to BT050180 W to BT000180 along AO boundary to BT012213. With objectives for 23 Aug 69. Objectives are as follows: Obj-D (BT007208); Obj-E (BT023203) Objective F (BT037203). Hayes	Ntly 3-21 SP4 Parker 4-31 SP4 Wilson					
15	0915	(C) 0845 B/3-21 Inf obsr 7 NVA at BT025227, who were evading S. Approx 150m S of B Co's loc; NVA were carrying packs and wpns, B Co engaged them with SA fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47 (sn: 4573) captured. The other 6 NVA evaded S. SP4 Boguard, RTO	M; G2					
16	1110	(C) 0915: A/4-31 Inf at BT006227 recovered 2 US MIA's from the contact of 22 Aug, now 2 US MIA's are KIA's. A further search of the area revealed that the NVA had vacated the bunker complexes. Boguard	M; G2					
17	1111	(C) 0715: E/4-31 Inf at AT922258 rec 30 rds of 82mm mort into their positions, resulting in 4 US WIA(M). Counter mortar radar at LZ WEST detected a mort position at AT904382. Arty was processed along with an AS, with results unk. Boguard	M; G2					
18	1120	0956: F/77 Cav and D/26 Engr while on a road sweep rec 200-300 rds of SA fire from BT212166, resulting in 1 US WIA(E) from D/26 Engr. The enemy broke contact at 1010 and the road sweep continued. Boguard	M; G2					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

S2/S3 Section
196th Inf BDe

LZ BALDY
BT132452

0001

23 Aug 69 2400

23

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
38	2300	(C) 2225: A Co and C Co/3-21 Inf at BT035-218 rec 4 incoming grenades 25m NE of their loc; neg cas. Fire was returned with SA, and M-79 and M-26 hand frags, with unk results. Parks	M; G2	
39	2305	(C) 1840: Gunship aerial obsr/2-1 Inf at BT216170, rec'd incoming AK rds, neg hits or cas, neg action taken. Parks	M; G2	BP
40	2310	(C) 1400: R/1-16/4-31 Inf at AT921263 rec SA, AW, and RPG rds from 300m resulting in 2 US WIA(E). The WIA were evac at 1525. They estimated the enemy force at 1 plat. Contact was broken by the enemy at 1445. The area was searched with neg findings. Parks	M; G2	BP
41	2320	(C) 1630: 4-31 Inf on hill 118 (AT911264) obsr several enemy radio antennas, 81mm mortars were processed into that area with results unk. Parks	M; G2	BP
42	2325	(C) 1855: F/17 Cav/2-1 Inf while with convoy rec 30 rds of AK-47 fire, fire was returned with M-79 and SA fire resulting in 1 VC KIA. Parks	M; G2	BP
43	2330	(C) 1750: F/17 Cav/2-1 Inf at BT2116 reported the convoy near check point #4 rec SA fire neg cas. The convoy continued moving. Parks	M; G2	BP
44	2335	(C) 1805: 17th element/F-17 Cav at BT210166 rec 1xRPG and 2x60mm rds from 300m N & NW of their loc. Fire was returned with 50 cal and M-60 fire with results unk. Parks	M; G2	BP
45	2340	(C) 1630: Convoy/HH at BT222169 reported convoy rec'd sniper rds resulting in 1 ARVN KIA. The convoy continued moving. Parks	M; G2	BP
46	2350	(C) 1630: 1 plat of element 17/F-17 Cav rec SA sniper fire resulting in 1 PF KIA. SA fire was returned with unk res. Parks	M; G2	BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541

S2/S3 Section
196th Inf BdeLZ BALDY
BT132452

0001

24 Aug 69 2400

DECLASSIFIED
Authority MND 873541

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, SITUATION, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
24	1610	(C) Notified Div of the 196th Inf Bde and 5th ARVN Regiment Activities for 25 Aug 69. PFC Ofstad, RTO	Ntly; DTOC
25	1645	(C) 1-5 and 4-5 ARVN's req an OZ ext (#D) from 252400 to 292400 Aug 69, to conduct combat operations in the following area: from BT160123, South to BT160110, East to BT277112. Ofstad	Ntly 1-46 Inf CO
26	1650	(C) 1-46 Inf req 1 CH-47 to airlift 45 PAX, equipment, and mortars in two internal sorties from LZ PROFESSIONAL, ground contact GRADES 20, to LZ SIBERIA, ground contact, GRADES 53A on 250900 Aug 69. The freq will be 65.90. Ofstad	Ntly Bde Avn CO
27	1700	(C) 1-5 and 4-5 ARVN's req an OZ ext (#D) from 252400 to 292400 Aug 69, to conduct combat operations in the following area: from BT228150, E to BT280150, S to BT 280110. Ofstad	Ntly 2-1 Inf CO
28	1748	(C) The AIC 196th BTOC at HAWK HILL req, 1 CH-47 to airlift 4 class V ammunition, 1 water tank, from HILL 29, ground contact SMALL BLUES U, to LZ WEST, ground contact SMALL BLUES 5, There will be 5 sorties. Freq 67.35. Also req back - haul of the water tank. Ofstad	Ntly Bde Avn CO
29	1815	(C) 1-46 req 4 additional CH-47 sorties for 251200 Aug 69 to airlift 3 class V sorties from 1-46 Inf rear area vic BT538099, ground contact GRADES 54m, on a Freq of 51.60 to LZ SIBERIA, ground contact GRADES 20R on a Freq of 65.90. Ofstad.	Ntly Bde Avn CO
30	1858	(C) 4-31 Inf Req 1 CH-47 on 250930 Aug 69 to airlift B/4-31 Inf, 82 PAX from LZ SIBERIA, ground contact CAVEMAN L II, to vic AT910244, ground contact will be CAVEMAN 55A. The freq will be 55.35. LZ will be secure. Ofstad	Ntly Bde Avn CO
31	1905	(C) THANG BINH reported their night locations	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/S3 Section
196th Inf BdeLZ BALDM
BT132452

0000

24 Aug 69

2400

24

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, COMMENTS, ETC.	APPROVAL
32	1005	(C) 1840: A/1-46 Inf BT160087, obsr 2 VC/NVA 700m NE of their loc, neg packs of wpns obsr. Arty was processed with unk res. Parks	M; G2
33	2010	(C) 1844: C/1-46 Inf at BT164095 obsr 2 VC/NVA working in a rice paddy, neg packs of wpns. 4.2" mortars were processed with unk res. Parks	M; G2
34	2015	(C) Delayed Entry from 231025: C/2-1/3-21 Inf BT013224, found 1 X 30 cal MG (snr 932580), wpn was completely dest when found. Parks	M; G2
35	2015	(C) Received from 4-31 Inf the operational box that 1-46 Inf will be working in area as follows: From at 840272, to AT840180; to AT934180, along river to AT950233 to AT950254 along Marine AO boundary to AT932262 to AT920273, to AT910271, to AT905276 along Marine AO boundary to AT840272. The time frame will be from 250900 to an indef period of time. Ofstad	Ntly DTOC
36	2025	(C) 1900: B/3-21 Inf found 2 NVA KBA at BT-022216 and BT029212. They had been killed by B/3-82 Arty on 22 Aug. Parks	M; G2
37	2030	(C) 1555: D/1-46/4-31 Inf at AT938261 reported BLUE GHOST #23 rec SA fire; neg hits BLUE GHOST engaged the area with unk res and broke station at 1705H: Parks	M; G2
38	2130	(C) The 196th Inf Bde req from Div 2 squads of engineers to assist in destroying bunkers. They will be picked up by 196th Bde aircraft in 2 sorties from Fat City, 1-6 Inf pad, ground contact STEEP THROAT on a freq of 65.95 at 250930 Aug 69, and will be taken to vic BT034213, ground contact RACY ACRE LW on freq of 58.45 total number of FAX will be 12. Ofstad	Approved by Cpt Smith Ntly 3-21 Inf
39	2035	(C) 1750: A/3-21 Inf at BT029210 obsr unk	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

JD9238

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 5	No of pages 7
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
Section Inf Bde Inf		LZ BALDY BT132452	FROM TO		
			HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001 26 Aug 69	2400 26 Aug 69	
NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
		with results unk. At 1300: 3 NVA were observed evading into a hootch at BT080250. Arty was processed resulting in 1 NVA KIA, 2 hootchs dest and 1 bunker dest. Reese	M; G2		RR
31	1700	(C) Notified Div of the 196th Inf Bde and 5th ARVN Regt (except 3-5) activities for 27 Aug 69. Ofstad	Ntfy DTOC		CO
32	1730	(C) 1730: LRRP ARKANSAS SITREP neg. Night locations will be BT133249. REESE	M,		RR
33	1800	(C) C/4-31 Inf at AT942272 rec sporadic M-79 rds and incoming 82mm mortars resulting in neg cas. Arty was processed with res unk. At 1030: rec SA sniper fire and M-79 rds resulting in 2 US WIA and 2 US KIA. At 1035: HELIX 14 and FIREBIRD 92 were in station. At 1110: B/2-1 Inf reported 1 heat cas and 1 US WIA dusted off. At 1129: At 1120: C/4-31 Inf reported 1 heat cas and possibly 5 US KIA. At 1240: C/4-31 requested dust off for 6 WIA. 1255: Dustoff was completed. At 1245: BLUE GHOST was on station and engaged enemy location, resulting in 1 secondary explosion. At 1310: B/4-31 Inf rec 82mm rds resulting in 4 US WIA and 1 KIA(B). At 1315: D/1-46 rec an unk number of 82mm mortar rds, neg cas. 1325: D/1-46 Inf rec an unk number of incoming mortars and 50 cal fire resulting in neg cas. Arty and mortars were fired with unk res. 1415: C/4-31 Inf requested dust off for 3 shock cases and 4 heat cas. At 1420: C/4-31 Inf reported a total of 6 US WIA, 6 MIA, 3 shock cases, 4 heat cas and 1 Kit Carson WIA. 1440: heat cas and shock cases were med evac. enemy brok contact at 1500: Parks	M; G2		BP
34	1700	(C) Notified Div of the 196th Bde night locations for 26 Aug 69. Ofstad	Ntfy; DTOC		CO
35	1830	(C) 1045: C/4-31 Inf reports the loss of 1 PRC - 25 radio. The radio was with US MIA and neither could be reached or recovered			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DA Form 1504R

Previous Edition of This Form is Obsolete

PPC-Japan

Previous Edition of This Form is Obsolete

PPC-Japan

Be

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED)

JD 9240

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

Page No. 4 No of Pages 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Section
196th Inf BdeLZ BALDY
BT132452

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
28 AugHOUR
2400DATE
28 Aug 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(1) Designator HKA, TOT 310900 Aug 69 in area as follows: From ZC158223 to ZC216165; to AT800140 to ZC158223; to ZC142237; to ZC057270; to ZC030280.	Approved by 4-31, 3-21 & 1-46. Ntly DTOC	
			(2) Designator HHA; TOT 3000650 Aug 69 in area as follows: From BS3009971 to BS270997; to BS070997; to BS040997.		
			(3) Designator HIP; TOT 300935 Aug 69 in the area as follows: From AT972234; to BT000723; to BT030211; to BT090211; to BT130280; to BT145306. For all 3 requests clearance for heavy suppression under the control of an AMCAL FAC. Req freq, coordinates and call signs of unit or units in target area to contact prior to mission. Cfstad	Ntly 4-31 1-46, 3-21 Ntly: DTOC	CO
39	2010		(C) 1935: 1/F/17 Cav obsr 7 NVA move into a treeline 2000m to their West at BT249169. Arty was processed into the area with unk results. Meanwhile F/17 Cav rec 2 122mm rockets res in neg cas or damage. Arty was shifted to BT229157 with unk res. Reese	M; G2	RR
40		2030	(C) Notified Div of the 5th ARVN Regt night locations for 28 Aug 69. Cfstad	Ntly: DTOC	CO
41		2045	(C) Notified Div of the change of plan for 29 Aug 69 from 3-21 Inf. Also their night loc change for 28 Aug 69. Cfstad	Ntly: DTOC	CO
42		2050	(C) Notified Div of the change of night loc for B and D/L-46 Inf for 28 Aug 69. Cfstad	Ntly: DTOC	CO
43	2230		(C) LRRP ARKANSAS SITREP neg. Reese		RR
44	2235		(C) 1400 to 1900: B/L-31 Inf via ATO/1264 made sporadic contact with enemy in bunkers and soldier holes. Results of engagements were 2 bunkers destroyed; 1 30 cal position destroyed; 1 soldier killed; 1 soldier wounded; and 1 KIA. Primarily destroyed include 3 US KIA, 1 US KIA, 10 US KIA. (Info will be sent to writing). Reese M; G2		RR
45	2400		(U) Day and night location sheets for 28 Aug		CO

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN COMPLETED) JD 9242

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					Page No. ³		No of Pages ⁴	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 Section 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ BALDY BT132452		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Aug 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28		1645	(C) Notified Div of the 196th Bde and 5th ARVN activities for 30 Aug 1969. Ofstad			Ntvy DTOC	CO	
29	1726		(C) 1645: D/3-21 Inf at BT090222 found 6 bunkers (4'x 6') with overhead cover. D Co also found 1 NVA KIA by SA fire in a grave in the same area. The grave was 2 to 3 days old. Reese			M; G2	RR	
30	1745		(C) 1400 to 1525: F/8 Cav conducted a VR for 1-46 Inf at BT2202 to BT2210 to BT2910 to BT2902. At BT289089 one water buffalo and 2 rafts were engaged and dest. Reese			M; G2	RR	
31		1930	(C) Notified Div that 3-21 Inf request Herbi- cide mission HIP Cancelled due to a change of plans for 30 Aug 69. Ofstad			Ntvy DTOC	CO	
32	1940		(C) 1700H: D/4-31 Inf at AT934266 found an old VN female with a foot injury. She was ex- tracted to LZ WEST for medical treatment. Reese			M; G2	RR	
33	1955	1955	(C) Notified Div of the 196th Bde night loca- tions for 29 Aug 69. Ofstad			Ntvy DTOC	CO	
34	2000		(C) 1715: C/3-21 Inf rec heavy volume of SA fire from BT096225. Results were 1 US WIA(E) at 1800. The unit rec sporadic SA fire until 1920. Arty was proc into that area with unk results. Reese			M; G2	RR	
35	2010		(C) 1715: D/3-21 Inf rec SA fire from BT094- 22 3 with no cas. SA fire was returned with unk results. Arty was proc into that area with unk results. At 1850 SA fire was again rec, re- sulting in 1 US WIA(Evac at 1950). The enemy ceased fire at 1920 as result of Arty fire missions. Reese			M; G2	RR	
36	2020		(C) 1830: B/4-31 Inf at AT942261 found a car- bine rifle. The serial number is not readable. Reese			M; G2	RR	
37	2050		(C) 2025: Recon 3-21 Inf on LZ EAST observed 10 lights moving east at BT15220, 2500m NW of that location. A 4.2 inch mortar fire mission was proc into that area. The light went out, 4.2 inch mortar fire mission. Reese			M; G2	RR	
38	2055		(C) 1640: A/4-31 Inf via AT9326 recovered and extracted 6 bodies (personnel of C/4-31 Inf). At 1650, B/4-31 via AT9426 recovered 3 MIA (of contact 28 Aug), now KIA. The bodies extracted. Reese			M; G2	RR	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
S2/S3		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
196th Inf Bde				0001	01 Aug 69	2400	01 Aug 69
INCR NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT			
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)		TG			
2.	0030	(C) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Sqd/2d plat raid location AT 903215.	S M	TG			
3.	0110	(U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	TG			
4.	0230	(C) Artillery Liaison (CPT Wolfe) to S3 (MAJ Lee): CPT Wolfe directed fire from a 10ch, charger 595 on the following targets: 01-0100H, AT 819217, lights and 2 campfires, fired 105's HE; 010120H, AT 938215, campfire, fired 105's HE; 010140H, AT 935201, light, fired 1 round of illumination; 010210H, AT 995238, campfire, mortars fired HE and WP.	S M	TG			
5.	0520	(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 2d plat closed night ambush at Co's NDP (Refer to entry 45 on 31 Jul 69).	S M	TG			
6.	0605	(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 1st and 2d plats departed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 45 on 31 Jul 69).	S M	TG			
7.	0650	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered FCA.	S	TG			
8.	0715	(U) CO B Co: Co moving at this time.	S	TG			
9.	0715	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW			
10.	0715	(U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.	S	MW			
11.	0725	(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: mostly cloudy with occasional rain shower in morning and afternoon; 3 day outlook: little change; low visibility: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500 scattered; temp: H-99° L-79°, rel hum: 85% and 50%; den alt: 3200 and 2000; IAS: 29.65; AW: SW 10-15 knots gusting to 20 knots inland E/NE 5-10 knots; Bmt: 020538; SR: 020627; SS: 011916; SENT: 012005; MR: 012153; MS: 020922; Illum: 88%.	S	MW			
12.	0820	(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): 1st plat moving.	S	MW			
13.	0830	(U) CO A Co: 1st and 2d plats closed NDP	S M	MW			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				GROUP 4			
				Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

LOG (AR 220-326)

PAGE NO. 2

NO OF PG 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
13.	(Continued)	(U) (Refer to entry 45 on 31 Jul 69).	0001	01 Aug 69	2400	01 Aug 69
14.	0830	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: 1st Marine Div requests clearance for Air Strikes in the following areas: (1) AT 980267 (2) AT 946269 (3) AT 951267; Time Frame: 020600H-021800H Aug 69.				S M Neg clearance given by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty. MW
15.	0845	(C) CO B Co: Location at DDP AT 982324.				S M MW
16.	0905	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission in area as follows: by 1LT Johnson from AS 9093 to AS 9194; Designator HKA; Time on Target: 030950H Aug 69; request clearance for fire for fire; request frequencies, callsigns, and locations of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal Forward Air Control (FAC).				S M Cleared to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Stroehler). MW
17.	0940	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 965255.				S M MW
18.	0950	(U) Saber 74: Entered FCA.				S MW
19.	1030	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 964262.				S M MW
20.	1030	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request that an Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission be flown on 02 Aug 69 in the following area: from ZC 1822 NE along FCA boundary to AT 8126 E to AT 8526 S to AT 8521 SW to AT 8017 NW to ZC 1822.				S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese). MW
21.	1140	(U) Saber 74: Departed FCA.				S MW
22.	1145	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 963256.				S M MW
23.	1200	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.				EE
24.	1220	(U) FAC (Helix 02): Entered FCA.				S EE
25.	1243	(U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA to the E.				S EE
26.	1245	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 960265.				S M EE
27.	1315	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for 01 Aug 69 is as follows: 1 plat/Co C will conduct a cordon and search of the village				S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogon). EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
S2/S3		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
196th Inf Bde				0001	01 Aug 69	2400	01 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INIT
	IN	OUT					
27.	(Continued)		(C) An Long #3 at AT 965297; this operation will be a joint operation with 14 National Police members working with 1 plat/Co C; the operation is based on intelligence of a detainee/VCS captured 31 Jul 69; the detainee/VCS is being taken into the area by the National Police in order to pinpoint fellow VC/ guerrilla.				
28.		1320	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Additional activities for 01 Aug 69 is as follows: Co A will conduct a show of force for pacification purposes in field battle formation in the following grids: AT 8824, AT 8924, AT 9024, AT 9124, AT 9224, and AT 9225.			S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).	EE
29.		1325	(U) Task Force (TF) Echo: Element closed DDP.			S M	EE
30.		1340	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 02 Aug 69 is as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 930250, AT 930260, AT 965270, AT 967261, AT 930250) with particular emphasis on checking out Highway 534 for mines and possible ambush sites. Co B will continue screening operations in assigned area of zone (AT 990282, along AO boundary to AT 928310, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 970356, along 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990282); conduct search and clear operations in area (1st plat AT 9631, 2d plat and CP AT 9632, and 3d plat AT 9633). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia and make improvements on this fire support base; be prepared to accept 1 mine sweep team from Co A/26th Eng for overnight stay. Co D will continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 967261, AT 965270, BT 000280, BT 000270, AT 967261) with particular emphasis on checking out Highway 534 for mines and possible ambush sites. Task Force Echo will continue screening operations in assigned zone (AT 990282, along AO boundary to AT 928310, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 990282); conduct search and clear operations in area (Recon) of grid squares AT 9830, and 3d plat/Co C AT 9730.			S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

9213

PAGE NO. 4 NO OF PG 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered				
S2/S3		LZ WEST	FROM		TO		
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
196th Inf Bde			0001	01 Aug 69	2400	01 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INIT
31.	1353			(C) 3-21 Inf S2 to S2: Co D/3-21 Inf questioned local people at BT 053203 this morning, and the people said there were 200 NVA and 100 VC in their area; 5-7 days ago the 200 NVA moved to the West and 2 days ago the 100 VC moved in the same direction; both NVA and VC were armed with AK47s and 10 M-60 machineguns.		S M	EE
32.	1353			(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission be flown in the following area: from AT 9824 E to BT 0323 SW to AT 9713 NW to AT 9315 NE to AT 9824; Time on Target: 011800H-011900H Jul 69; reason is for intelligence report from Co D/3-21 Inf (Refer to entry 31). NOTE: If APD Mission cannot be run, request Red Haze Mission at 2000 hours; if both of these cannot be run, request change of previously scheduled APD mission (Refer to entry 20) be run in the above box; change previously scheduled APD box to Red Haze to be run at 2000 hours.		S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	EE
33.	1420			(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 01 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP with 1st plat and CP ambush at AT 930254; 2d plat ambush at AT 957266; 3d plat ambush at AT 944262. Co B will NDP AT 960328 with 4th plat combat patrol at AT 975324. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia with 1st plat night raid at AT 880220. Co D will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Task Force Echo will NDP AT 982319.		S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).	EE
34.	1430			(C) Bde S3 to S3: Special Forces request clearance for Sky Spot at grids AT 949113 and AT 955115; Time Frame: 011800H-020600H Aug 69.		S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by PFC Butler).	EE
35.	1440			(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 995258.		S M	EE
36.	1440			(C) Bde S2 to S2: In reference to the APD Sniffer Mission that was requested earlier (Refer to entry 32), the mission will be run in the following area: from AT 9824 E to BT 0424 S to BT 0421 W to AT 9821 N to AT 9824.		S M	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
S2/S3		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	01 Aug 69	2400	01 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
31.	1353	(C) 3-21 Inf S2 to S2: Co D/3-21 Inf questioned local people at BT 053203 this morning, and the people said there were 200 NVA and 100 VC in their area; 5-7 days ago the 200 NVA moved to the West and 2 days ago the 100 VC moved in the same direction; both NVA and VC were armed with AK47s and 10 M-60 machineguns.	S M		EE	
32.	1353	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission be flown in the following area: from AT 9824 E to BT 0323 SW to AT 9713 NW to AT 9315 NE to AT 9824; Time on Target: 011800H-011900H Jul 69; Reason is for intelligence report from Co D/3-21 Inf (Refer to entry 31). NOTE: If APD Mission cannot be run, request Red Haze Mission at 2000 hours; if both of these cannot be run, request change of previously scheduled APD mission (Refer to entry 20) be run in the above box; change previously scheduled APD box to Red Haze to be run at 2000 hours.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).		EE	
33.	1420	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 01 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP with 1st plat and CP ambush at AT 930254; 2d plat ambush at AT 957266; 3d plat ambush at AT 944262. Co B will NDP AT 960328 with 4th plat combat patrol at AT 975324. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia with 1st plat night raid at AT 880220. Co D will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Task Force Echo will NDP AT 982319.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).		EE	
34.	1430	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Special Forces request clearance for Sky Spot at grids AT 949113 and AT 955115; Time Frame: 011800H-020600H Aug 69.	S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by PFC Butler).		EE	
35.	1440	(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 995258.	S M		EE	
36.	1440	(C) Bde S2 to S2: In reference to the APD Sniffer Mission that was requested earlier (Refer to entry 32), the mission will be run in the following area: from AT 9824 E to BT 0424 S to BT 0421 W to AT 9821 N to AT 9824.	S M		EE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	Period covered			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	01 Aug 69	2400	01 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
37.	1500		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 101st Airborne Div requests clearance of AO extension for the purpose of combat operations in the following area: from BT 045020 to BT 0002 S to BS 0095 SE to BS 020937; Time Frame: ASAP to 102400H Aug 69.	S M Approved by 1LT Johnson to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Hayes).	EE
38.	1615		(C) Bde Aviation to S3: The 5th Marines reported that an aerial observation mission was flown on this day and spotted 100 VC/NVA at AT 993393 moving SW.	S M Co A, Co B, EE and Co C was notified.	EE
39.	1618		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed IZ West.	S M	EE
40.	1627		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.	S	EE
41.	1718		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 15).	S M	EE
42.	1722		(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-7, 2-1, 3-6, 4-12, 5-20, 6-32, 7-32, 8-0, and 9-0.	S Bde S2	EE
43.	1735		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		RJ
44.	1745		(U) CO A Co: Co moving at this time.	S	RJ
45.	1800		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports there is an unknown size enemy force at AT 965175 at a radius of 1800 meters.	S M Arty from RJ IZ Siberia fired on grid with area well covered and neg surveillance.	
46.	1815		(U) CO B Co: Co moving to NDP (Refer to entry 33).	S	RJ
47.	1815		(C) CO B Co: Co's Kit Carson scouts spotted 2 VC at 200 meters from DDP position (AT 982-324); also spotted 2 NVA WAC's with carbines; engaged the 2 VC with M-16 fire and they evaded successfully to the East; distance of engagement was at 200 meters.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	RJ
48.	1830		(U) Task Force Echo: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 33).	S M	RJ
49.	1850		(U) CO B Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 33).	S M	RJ
50.	1920		(C) CO B Co: 15 VC were spotted across a rice paddy at AT 967333; distance spotted was at 300 meters; 5-6 VC were moving SW; a VN	S M Bde S2	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period of

S2/S3

11th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

MOON

DATE

MOON

DATE

0001

01 Aug 69

2400

01 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
50.	(Continued)		(C) female was questioned and she said they were VC.	Arty was called on grid, and 1 secondary explosion was observed.	
51.	2002		(U) CO B Co: Night ambush is moving (Refer to entry 33).	S	RJ
52.		2003	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request action be taken to cancel AO extension #50 requested by LTC Henry and approved by COL Tackaberry; area requested is as follows: from BT 015216 NW to AT 980230 SW to AT 950160 S to AT 950140 E to AT 960140; Time Frame was: 241900H Jul 69-031800H Aug 69.	SM Bde S3	RJ
53.	2030		(U) Task Force Echo: 1 trip flare went off at NDP (Refer to entry 33), and 1 claymore mine was set off with neg results at this time; another trip flare will be set up, and another claymore will be installed; the area will be checked out tomorrow (02 Aug 69).	S M Bde S2	RJ
54.	2100		(C) Bde S3 to S3: APD Sniffer Mission results that was run this day (Refer to entry 36) are as follows: Max Readings: AT 931111, AT 956168, AT 963179, AT 962187, AT 964187, AT 966209, AT 976176, AT 998198, AT 982213, BT 002204, BT 020204, BT 022199, BT 026200, BT 001214, BT 003213, BT 002218, BT 008216; Substantial Readings: AT 980175, AT 933174, AT 985204, AT 987203, AT 994209, AT 997217, BT 015205, AT 956188; Sus Max Readings: AT 933157, AT 935152, AT 957168, AT 964167, AT 965188, AT 970186, AT 965166, AT 969164, AT 968176, AT 973175, AT 958198, AT 960199, AT 955191, AT 957195, BT 003182, BT 008178, AT 988189, AT 993195, BT 010192, BT 017187, BT 002197, BT 006195, BT 005203, BT 010199, BT 008208, BT 014207, BT 004211, BT 008209.	S M	RJ
55.	2130		(U) CO A Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 33).	S M	RJ
56.	2140		(U) CO B Co: Night ambush is in position (Refer to entry 33).	S M	RJ
57.	2350		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat is moving.	S	RJ
58.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A conducted sweep along		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

Period covered

LZ WEST
AT 990251

HOUR

DATE _____

FOUR

DATE _____

0007

01 Aug 69

2400

01 Aug 69

THE

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

III

58. (Continued)

(C) assigned route and conducted a show of force for pacification purposes in field battle formation with neg results. Co B continued screening operations in assigned zone with neg results. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia; improvements were made at this location. Co D continued to secure LZ West and conducted detail search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plat (Task Force Echo) conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results.

59. 2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRE MISSIONS

01 August 69

<u>TIME</u>	<u>REPORTED OR CALLED</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0055	Liasion (CPT Wolfe)	AT 825227	Moving lights	105's Siberia	47
0125	"	AT 933219	Campfire	"	10
0145	"	AT 935201	Lights	"	1 Illum
0205	"	AT 996243	Campfire	Mortars West	27 HE
0240	Mortars West (1LT Brandon)	BT 013220	T O T	Mortars West	15 81MM 20 4.2
0700	S2 (CPT Akiona)	AT 870242	Navigational	105's Siberia	2
0730	AO 18D	AT 986128	Registration	155's West	8
1015	Co C FO	AT 977305	Confirmed En Loc	105's West	48
1600	AO 30 (Center)	BT 006214	VC in open	105's Center	59
1833	S2	AT 965175 AT 960183 AT 978178	URS	105's Siberia	12
1920	Co B FO	AT 967333	5 VC	105's West	48
2015	Liasion	AT 985191	T O T	105's Siberia	12
2015	"	AT 980193	T O T	155's West	9
2015	"	AT 982192	T O T	105's West	12
2015	"	AT 983191	T O T	105's Center	12
2310	Co C CO (CPT Murphy)	AT 896229	Sus Movement	Mortars Siberia	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 69

2400

02 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG)		TG
2.	0010		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Sqd/1st plat moving. S		TG
3.	0010		(C) Summary on combined operation Cordon and search with 31 NPTF from Que Son and 2-man team from IPW Baldy (Refer to entry 27 on 01 Aug 69): At 0900 hours, the NPTF received 15 rounds of small arms sniper fire while en-route to AT 965298 from AT 968325 at AT 982-318 from the West. 1 NPTF returned fire with the BAR with unknown results, and the NPTF continued on with mission. At 1030 hours arrived at area where Hamlet Chief supposed to be, instead, found 2 women who said the Hamlet Chief is on the other side of the hill, via AT 952297. Further check revealed nothing, and the detainee was lying and was taken to LZ Baldy. IPW team leader was SP4 Michael Krumanaker.		
4.	0040		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 4th plat night patrol closed Co' NDP (Refer to entry 33 on 01 Aug 69).	S M	TG
5.	0130		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 893234.	S M	TG
6.	Delayed Report 0130		(C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: This readout was sent to Bde on incident involving Co B at 311915H Jul 69 (Refer to entry 63 on 31 Jul 69): Recen Plat also involved receiving 40-50 rounds of small arms sniper fire from an undetermined amount of VC armed with AK47's; distance of engagement was at 250 meters; returned fire with M-60 fire and M-16 fire with neg results; the VC successfully evaded to the North; 1 US personnel got a slight grazing wound above the right eye.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Linton).	TG
7.	0205		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Tan Ky requests clearance for Air Strikes in the following areas: (1) AT 964130 (2) Box: from AS 9895 to AS 9896 to BS 0596 to BS 0599 (3) Box: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9812 to AT 9809; Time Frame: 020600H-022100H Aug 69.	S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty (Received by SGT Jones).	TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 69

2400

02 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
8.	0210		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/1st plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	TG
9.	0325		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Americal Div CG reports that Hoi Chanh, Nguyen Tay Thanh, from Qui Nhon of VC committee who rallied to US personnel on 31 July 69 gave following information: VC offensive "Delta" is to begin country-wide after 01 Aug 69 - primary objective is to kill US personnel, and all preparations have been completed countrywide; signal to begin offensive will be a radio signal from Coyvn; rating: B-2.	S All elements were notified by secure except Co D which was notified by Land Line.	TG
10.	0600		(U) Bde S2 to S2: Weather Report: General area: mostly cloudy to partly cloudy afternoon and evening, rain showers and thunder-showers; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500 scattered; temp: H-97° L-79°; hum: 85% 50%; den alt: 3200 and 2100; air warn: SW 10-19 knots gust to 20-25 inland variable to NE 5-12 knots along coast; IAS: 29.57; hant: 03-0538; SR: 030628; SS: 021915; EENT: 022005; MR: 022232; MS: 031017; ILLUM: 80%.	S	TG
11.	0650		(U) CO B Co: Element moving at this time.	S	TG
12.	0705		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 1st and 2d plats moving.	S	TG
13.	0705		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
14.	0710		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 02: Entered FCA.	S	MW
15.	0743		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Sky Spot at AT 945-304 for tactical operations; Time Frame: 03-1800H-040600H Aug 69; also request night owl to have bomb drop on the following grid: AT 934294 for tactical operations.	S M Bde S3 (Received by CPT Long at 0745 hours).	MW
16.	0800		(C) Task Force (TF) Echo (CPT Wineman): Element location at DDP (AT 982313).	S M	MW
17.	0800		(U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA.	S	MW
18.	0845		(U) Buzzsaw 27: Entered FCA on Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission.	S	MW
19.	0845		(C) CO A Co: CP location AT 939259; 1st plat location AT 937257.	S M	MW
20.	0845		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): Element moving.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered			
32/53 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 02 Aug 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 02 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
21.	0850	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Air Strikes in the following 2 areas: (1) AT 964130 (2) Box: from AT 9409 to AT 9412 to AT 9809 to AT 9812; Time Frame: 030600H-032100H Aug 69.	S M Cleared by 1LT Johnson to Bde Arty.		MW	
22.	0855	(C) CO B Co: CP and 2d plat location at DDP AT 958323; 1st plat location AT 960315.	S M		MW	
23.	0930	(C) CO D Co: Co (-) location AT 987266.	S M		MW	
24.	1025	(C) CO D Co: Co (-) location at DDP AT 986274.	S M		MW	
25.	1040	(C) Bde S2 to S2: Readout of APD Sniffer Mission that run this day (Refer to entry 18) is as follows: Max Readings: AT 807255, AT 825-210, AT 826252, AT 830255, AT 833257, AT 835-258, AT 838259, AT 840250, and AT 846248.	S M		MW	
26.	1115	(U) CO D Co: 2d and 3d plats moving.	S		MW	
27.	1120	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request that a visual recon be flown on 03 Aug 69 at 0700H-0800H in the following area: from ZC 1822 NE along FCA boundary to AT 8126 E to AT 8526 S to AT 8521 SW to AT 8017 NW to ZC 1822	S M Bde S2 (Received by SPL4 Reese).		MW	
28.	1145	(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 976268; 3d plat (-) location AT 995275, sqd/3d plat location AT 982273.	S M		MW	
29.	1150	(U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.	S		MW	
30.	1150	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request a Cav gun team for the purpose of V/R over AO where troops will cordon and search area of: from AT 990-300 NW to AT 930310 SW to AT 900280 E to AT 990280 N to AT 990300; Time requested: 04-0700H Aug 69.	S M Bde S3		MW	
31.	1230	(U) SPL4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL4 Michael Wilson as RTO.			EE	
32.	1310	(U) CO D Co: All elements closed Co's DDP (Refer to entry 24).	S M		EE	
33.	1315	(U) TF Echo: Recon Plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 16).	S M		EE	
34.	1445	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 03 Aug 69	S M Bde S3		EE	
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			(Received by SPL4 Tregden).			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

Period covered

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 69

2400

02 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTIONS TAKEN

INIT

34.

(Continued)

(C) are as follows: Co A will conduct Highway security in area A1 (AT 966261, AT 965270, AT 930266, AT 930250, AT 966261, and move to PL Red AT 935281, AT 952280, BT 009275 as directed). Co B will move to PL Blue (AT 934304, AT 976299, AT 985300, BT 013296). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; provide 1 reinforced sqd to move from road in Hiep Due with Eng sweep team on road sweep, to meet sweep team proceeding from LZ Ross; provide OP3 on LZ O'Connor AT 935243 to overwatch convey. Co D will continue to secure LZ West; conduct Highway security in area D1 (AT 965270, AT 966261, BT 000270, BT 000280, AT 965270); provide OP1 at BT 003246 and OP2 at AT 975250 to overwatch convey; release 1 plat to Bn central at 020600H Aug 69; move to PL Red (AT 935281, AT 952280, BT 009275, as directed). Task Force Echo will move to PL Blue (COS)

35.

1445

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 02 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct CP and 2d plat (-) ambush at AT 953264; 2d plat ambush at AT 948262; 3d plat ambush at AT 958266 and AT 966267; 1st plat ambush at AT 931253 and AT 939258. Co B will NDP AT 956323 with 1st plat ambush at AT 958325. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia and provide local security. Co D will conduct 2d plat (-) and CP ambush at AT 970268; will continue to NDP LZ West; 2d plat (-) ambush at AT 966266 and AT 974273; 3d plat ambush at AT 983272, AT 987275, and AT 994275; 4th plat (destroyer) ambush at AT 985273; 1st plat will remain on LZ West for security. Task Force Echo will NDP AT 975314 and 3d plat/Co C will ambush at AT 928313.

S M Bde S3

EE

(Received by
SP4 Tregden).

36.

1523

(U) Saber 76: Entered FCA.

S

EE

37.

1615

(C) CO Co B: At 1615 hours AT 957322, Co found 2 small caches of rice totaling 450 lbs (2/3 polished and 1/3 unpolished); rice will be bagged and extracted to LZ West; also found 3 500 lb cracks and 1 small crack (cracks were

S M Bde S2

EE

(Received by
SP4 Parks).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Aug 69	2400	02 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
	IN	OUT					
37.	(Continued)		(C) net in good condition and were destroyed).				
38.	1635		(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-16, 2-1, 3-15, 4-84, 5-33, 6-117, 7-115, 8-2, and 9-2.			S Bde S2	EE
39.	1635		(C) CO B Co: At 1630 hours AT 957322, 1 VCS was detained, approximate age 20, and detainee said that he was a VC Guerrilla; he was in a hut dressed in black shorts, but he cannot be extracted today; he will be extracted tomorrow to IZ West; unit in field has interpreter for immediate tactical use.			S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	EE
40.	1722		(C) CO B Co: At 1715 hours AT 960315, 1st plat engaged and killed 1 VC male at 50 meters evading South; he was carrying 2 packs containing food, clothing, and khaki uniform; also had papers with VC stamp; his approximate age was 25.			S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	EE
41.	1722		(C) Saber 76: A mission was flown this day (Refer to entry 36) with the following results: AT 804245, spotted 4 20X20 huts and 2 4X6 cave entrances; AT 804244, spotted 3 bunkers reinforced; AT 805245, spotted well used trail that had been used in the last 3-15 hours; AT 8025, spotted a cornfield and ricefield.			S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	EE
42.	1730		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RFO.				RJ
43.	1745		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat location at NDP (Refer to entry 35).			S M	RJ
44.	1805		(U) CO D Co: All elements moving to night activities (Refer to entry 35).			S	RJ
45.	1810		(U) TF Echo: Moving to DDP (Refer to entry 35).			S	RJ
46.	1840		(C) TF Echo: While moving out of DDP, received a large but unknown amount of AK fire from 1 or 2 size (sqd) forces in grid AT 980-315; fire came from a SE direction at a distance of 250 meters across an open rice paddy.			S M Bde S2 155's fired at grid. (Received by SP4 Lefournier).	RJ
47.	1950		(U) TF Echo: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 35).			S M	RJ
48.	2000		(C) TF Echo: 5-6 rounds of sniper fire was			S M Bde S2	RJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		(Received by SP4 Begnard).	
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period covered

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th InfBdeLZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 69

2400

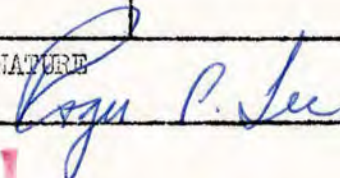
02 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
48.	(Continued)		(C) received while moving in NDP (Refer to entry 35); distance of fire was approximately 600 meters.	Artillery was fired.	
49.	2030		(U) CO A Co: All elements except 3d plat are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 35).	S M	RJ
50.	2150		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat is in position for night activities (Refer to entry 35).	S M	RJ
51.	2200		(U) Bde S2 to S3: Visual Recon mission requested for tomorrow has been disapproved (Refer to entry 27).	S	RJ
52.	2345		(U) LZ West at Red Alert Status.	S	RJ
53.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with particular emphasis on checking out Highway 534 for mines and possible ambush sites with neg results. Co B continued screening operations in assigned zone; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS detained (the KIA had 2 packs containing food, clothing, and khaki uniform; he also had papers with VC stamp); also found 2 small caches of rice totaling 450 lbs (25 polished and 25 unpolished) which was extracted to LZ West for storage; also found 3 500 lb cracks and 1 small crack which was all destroyed. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia and made improvements at this fire support base; accepted 1 mine sweep team from Co A/26th Eng for overnight stay; there were no incidents. Co D continued to secure LZ West and conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with particular emphasis on checking out Highway 534 for mines and possible ambush sites with neg results. Task Force Echo continued screening operations in assigned zone and conducted search and clear operations in assigned 2 areas with neg results.		
54.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Redger Johnson RTO.		RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3



FIRE MISSIONS

02 August 69

<u>TIME</u>	<u>REPORTED OR CALLED</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0230	Liaison (CPT Wolfe)	BT 019203, BT 022200, BT 015205, BT 014203, BT 009207, BT 013206, BT 007209, BT 004209, BT 004213, BT 001214, BT 005195, AT 998216, AT 996213, AT 982212, BT 987201, AT 984202, AT 997197.	Max Sniffer	155's West	204
0938	Recon	AT 988320	VC in weedline	"	15
1240	S-2	AT 835257	Max Sniffer	175's ROSS	8
1345	AO 28	Chg3 AT 87452215 Chg4 AT 86402272 Chg5 AT 84992220 Chg6 AT 84282392 Chg7 AT 82712114	Registration	105's Siberia	67
1330	Mortars West (1LT Branden)	BT 014222	"	Mortars West	33 4.2 3 81MM
1715	C. C FO	AT 9925032200	Sus En Location	155's West	4
1740	Higher	AT 983376 AT 984370 AT 985375	Intelligence	"	6
1835	Recon	AT 980304	Contact (small arms)	"	15
1955	"	AT 98683079	Known En Location Contact	"	18
2110	"	AT 983313	Sus En Location	"	6
2130	"	AT 979307	D T's	"	2

CONFIDENTIAL

9215

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

2

No of Pages

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

03 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

03 Aug 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
15.	0840		(C) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): OP #3 location at AT 934243.	S M	MW
16.	0850		(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S	MW
17.	0920		(C) Task Force Eche: At 0820 hours AT 979307, element received an unknown amount of small arms fire from an estimated sqd size enemy force as they were crossing a rice paddy; there were neg casualties and contact was broken at 0830 hours; the area is now being searched out by this element; at 1055 hours, clothing, documents, and medicine was found in area.	S M Bde MW S2 (Received by SPL Reese).	
18.	0940		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strike at AT 964136; Time Frame: 040600H-041800H Aug 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde Arty.	MW
19.	0950		(C) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): OP #1 is in location at BT 003246.	S M	MW
20.	1000		(C) CO D Co: OP #2 is in location at AT 978250.	S M	MW
21.	1015		(C) CO B Co: At 1000 hours AT 956322, 2d plat engaged 1 male VC at 150 meters dressed in black PJ's with neg pack or weapon; the VC successfully evaded to the NW.	S M Bde MW S2 (Received by SPL Reese).	
22.	1020		(U) Puzzle 91: Convey at Check-point Q.	S	MW
23.	1020		(U) Firebird 97: Entered FCA.	S	MW
24.	1025		(U) Puzzle 91: Convey at Check-point S.	S	MW
25.	1035		(U) Puzzle 91: Convey at Check-point U.	S	MW
26.	1035		(U) Puzzle 91: Convey at Check-point V.	S	MW
27.	1037		(U) Puzzle 91: Convey at Check-point W.	S	MW
28.	1039		(U) Puzzle 91: Convey at Check-point X.	S	MW
29.	1047		(U) Puzzle 91: Convey at destination: Hiep Duc.	S	MW
30.	1100		(C) CO B Co: At 1100 hours, AT 975327: 3d plat engaged 1 VC at approximately 300-400 meters evading South dressed in black PJ's, approximate age 26-30; by SPL Reese).	S M Bde MW S2 (Received by SPL Reese).	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

9215

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Aug 69

2400

03 Aug 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
30.	(Continued)		(C) he had neg pack or weapon resulting in 1 VC KIA.		
31.	1105		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat (destroyer) moving.	S	MW
32.	1105		(U) Firebird 97: Departed FCA.	S	MW
33.	1110		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission in the following area: from AT 9513 to AT 9406 to AS 9995; Designator HHP; Time on Target: 040625H Aug 69; request clearance for fire for fire; also request locations, frequencies, and callsigns of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal FAC.	S M	MW
				Cleared by S3 to Bde S3	
				(Received by SP4 Hays).	
34.	1130		(C) CO B Co: At 1130 hours AT 957322, 2 females were detained; reason for detainment was that they might have some tactical information that could be of some use to us (Refer to entry 39 on 02 Aug 69; this is an addition).	S M Bde	MW
				S2 (Received by SP4 Bo-guard).	
35.	1150		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat closed day laager.	S M	MW
36.	1205		(U) Puzzle 91: Convoy moving at Check-point Y.	S	MW
37.	1205		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.	S	MW
38.	1210		(U) Puzzle 91: Convoy moving at Check-point X.	S	MW
39.	1215		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.	S	MW
40.	1216		(U) Puzzle 91: Convoy moving at Check-point W.	S	MW
41.	1220		(U) Puzzle 91: Convoy moving at Check-point V.	S	MW
42.	1224		(U) Puzzle 91: Convoy moving at Check-point U.	S	MW
43.	1228		(U) Puzzle 91: Convoy at Check-point T.	S	MW
44.	1230		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RFO.		EE
45.	1230		(C) CO B Co: Location at DDP position AT 968312.	S M	EE
46.	1233		(U) Puzzle 91: Convoy moving at Check-point S.	S	EE
47.	1242		(U) Puzzle 91: Convoy moving at Check-point R.	S	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9215

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Aug 69

2400

03 Aug 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

48.

1242

(C) Task Force Echo: Location at DDP location AT 972303.

S M

EE

49.

1244

(U) Puzzle 91: Convoy moving at Check-point Q.

S

EE

50.

1252

(U) Puzzle 91: Convoy moving at Check-point P.

S

EE

51.

1252

(U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA on station.

S

EE

52.

1335

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 04 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will attack in zone (AT 945268, AT 945288, AT 967286, AT 965268, AT 945268) from South to North. Co B will attack in zone (AT 947294, AT 949301, AT 953307, AT 960306, AT 971308, AT 968292, AT 947294) from North to South. Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia and make improvements to this fire support base. Co D (1st plat under Battalion control) (-) will attack in zone (AT 965268, AT 967286, AT 963284, AT 993267, AT 965268) from South to North. Task Force Echo will attack in zone (AT 968292, AT 971308, AT 990304, AT 984292, AT 968292) from North to South.

S M Bde EE
S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).

53.

1338

(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 35).

S M

EE

54.

1410

(U) CO D Co: 2d and 3d plats closed CP's location

S M

EE

55.

1415

(C) Saber 76: At 1415 hours AT 950220, some trails were spotted that have been frequently and recently used; also in same grid, found a tunnel entrance that is about 3 X 3' in diameter; at AT 948223, a crater was spotted with a trail running through it and has been used in the last 12 hours.

S M Bde EE
S2 (Received by SP4 Reese); LZ Karen notified at 1845 hours.

56.

1418

(C) CO A Co: Location at DDP location AT 957266.

S M

EE

57.

1419

(U) S3 to Bde S2: 4-31 Inf requests Mighty Mite (hand carried generator) after 3-21 Inf has released it.

S Bde S2 EE
(Received by SP4 Reese); approved at 1430 hours.

58.

1435

(U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.

S

EE

59.

1520

(U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.

S

EE

60.

1615

(C) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA for Air Strike at

S M

EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Aug 69

2400

03 Aug 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
60.	(Continued)		(C) AT 817216.		
61.	1630		(C) FAC (Helix 16): Results of Air Strike: At AT 817216, 8 500 lb bombs and 4 500 lb Napalms were expended with BDA 90/100, resulting in 1 small secondary explosion.	S M	EE
62.		1725	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 03 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct 2d plat ambush at AT 949281; 1st plat ambush at AT 935274; CP and 3d plat ambush at AT 956279. Co B will NDP AT 967307 with sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 969308. Co C will NDP IZ Siberia with sqd/2d plat night raid at grid AT 8821. Co D will conduct CP and 4th plat (destroyer) ambush at AT 976277; 2d plat ambush at AT 980277 and AT 986276; 3d plat ambushes at AT 970277 and AT 973277; 1st plat will remain on IZ West for security. Task Force Echo will NDP AT 975302 and provide local security.	S M Bde	EE
63.	1740		(U) CO D Co: Element moving to NDP.	S	EE
64.	1745		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		RJ
65.	1747		(U) CO A Co: Element moving to NDP.	S	RJ
66.	1750		(U) Task Force Echo: Element moving to NDP.	S	RJ
67.	1810		(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-18, 2-5, 3-13, 4-26, 5-17, 6-43, 7-26, 8-0, 9-17.	S Bde	RJ
68.	1811		(U) CO D Co: OP's closed IZ West with neg surveillance.	S	RJ
69.	1813		(U) CO B Co: Location at night laager (Refer to entry 62).	S M	RJ
70.	1815		(U) CO D Co: Location at night laager (Refer to entry 62).	S M	RJ
71.	1815		(U) Task Force Echo: Location at night laager (Refer to entry 62).	S M	RJ
72.	1910		(U) CO A Co: All elements are in position for night activities.	S M	RJ
73.	1940		(C) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA for Air Strike at AT 934295.	S M	RJ
74.	2000		(C) Task Force Echo: At 1815 hours AT 975302, 2 male VC and 5 mamasons with 5 babysons were spotted evading to the West; the 2 VC males were engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 detainee; KIA was 30-35 years of age wearing black P.J.'s and sandals with	S M Bde	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

9215

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

6

7

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Aug 69

2400

03 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

74.

(Continued)

(C) neg pack or weapon; the detainee is wearing green clothing and sandals with neg pack or weapon, age 16-18 (detainee is VC and knows of a big rice cashae at AT 975302).

75.

2000

(C) Task Force Echo: At NDP (AT 975302), 5-6 rounds of sniper fire was received from an E direction about 100-250 meters out; artillery was called with results unknown at this time.

S M Bde RJ

S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).

76.

2000

(C) CO B Co: At 1850 hours AT 967307, 4 VC were engaged at a distance of 400 meters moving in a NE direction; they had 2-3 weapons; there were neg results.

S M Bde RJ

(Received by SP4 Parks).

77.

2000

(C) Task Force Echo: At 1950 hours AT 975302, 1 VN female was detained, age 20, wearing green top with black bottoms; she identified the male detainee as a VCS (Refer to entry 74).

S M Bde RJ

S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).

78.

2030

(C) FAC (Helix 16): Results in Air Strike: At AT 934295, 20 500 lb bombs were expended with BDA 100/80, resulting in area well covered.

S M RJ

79.

2045

(C) CO A Co: At 2040 hours AT 961281, 1 VC was spotted by the 1st plat; there was no engagement but tried to capture him, but the VC evaded successfully into out target area; 1 VN female was questioned and she said in the mountain area of our target area, there are 1 plat of NVA and 1 plat of VC in a tunnel complex which is deep for bomb and artillery strikes (she stated that the children told her).

S M Bde RJ

S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).

80.

2145

(U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA to the East.

S RJ

81.

2150

(C) Bde S3 to S3: Div requests clearance for Her-bicide Mission in the following area: from AT 9311 to AT 9611 to AT 9911 to BT 0208; Designator HHP; Time on Target: 050625H Aug 69; request clearance for return of fire for fire; also request frequencies, locations, and callsigns of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal FAC.

S M Bde RJ

S3 (Received by SP4 Bo-guard); approved by 1LT Johnson.

82.

2200

(C) Bde S3 to S3: 5th Marines spotted 100 VC/NVA moving South from AT 985385 moving at fast pace.

S M RJ

83.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A conducted Highway security in assigned area with neg results. Co B moved to PL Blue resulting in 1 VC KIA and 2 female VCS detained. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia; provided 1 plat for Eng's for road sweep; provided OP3 on LZ 01 Connor

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 9215

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

7

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

12 WEST

AT 990251

PRO

TO

HOOR

DATE _____

FOUR

DATE:

0001

03 Aug 69

24.00

03 Aug 69

1154

1139

110

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

I

83.

(Continued)

(C) AT 935243 to overwatch convoy with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West; conducted Highway security in assigned area; provided OPl at BT 003246 and OP2 AT 975250 to overwatch convoy; released 1 plat to Bn control; moved to PL Red with neg results. Task Force Echo moved to PL Blue resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 male VCS and 1 female VCS detained, and the finding of clothing, documents, and medicine.

84.

24.00

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

C/C TIME

03 August 69

Rattler 17

Mr Alexander

20 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 414

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TIME+</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0730	0925	9	2 Hrs 00 Min	Co C, LZ Siberia
*Rattler 17 relieved by Rattler 16				
1015	1055	4	2 Hrs 40 Min	Task Force, LZ Siberia
*Rattler 17 back as C/C				
1400	1530	10	3 Hrs 00 Min	LZ Baldy, LZ Karen, LZ Siberia
1630	1730	= 4	4 Hrs 00 Min	Milk Run

TOTAL	23	4 Hrs 00 Min
-------	----	--------------

FIRE MISSIONS

03 August 69

<u>TIME</u>	<u>REPORTED OR CALLED</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0026	Liaison (CPT Wolfe)	AT 976234	Illumination	Mortars West	1
0035	S 90	AT 896228	4 VC in open	Mortars Siberia	21
0145	Co C FO	AT 991320	Sus En Location	155's West	4
0330	Bunker 33	3 Quad Illum	Sus Movement	Mortars West	1
0440	Bunker 9	1 Quad Illum	"	"	2
0530	W 76	BT 073268	T O T	155's West	5
0655	Co B FO	AT 968296	Sus En Location	155's Siberia	52
1530	Black Ace 25	BT 051209	3 VC evading	155's West	40
1835	Co C FO	AT 98763091	Contact	155's West	8
2150	Co A FO	AT 958284	Lights	105's Siberia	35
2200	Liaison	ITX 97284 AT 978284	Sus En Location	Mortars West	-
2210	Co B FO	AT 962308	Illumination	155's West	1
2245	Liaison	YQ 6012 6013 6014	Lights	"	27
2315	Co B FO	AT 962308	Illumination	"	4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY CHANGES LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

7

7

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FILE

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

1Z WEST

AT 990251

HOWE

DATE

HOWE

DATE

0001

03 Aug 69

2400

03 Aug 69

TIME

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS ETC

ACTION

IN

83.

(Continued)

(C) AT 935243 to overwatch convoy with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West; conducted Highway security in assigned area; provided OP1 at AT 003246 and OP2 AT 975250 to overwatch convoy; released 1 plat to Bn control; moved to PL Red with neg results. Task Force Echo moved to PL Blue resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 male VCS and 1 female VCS detained, and the finding of clothing, documents, and medicine.

84.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.

RJ

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

04 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

04 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0010		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 2d plat (sqd) departed LZ Siberia on night raid.	S	TG
3.	0205		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 888218.	S M	TG
4.	0205		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 891233.	S M	TG
5.	0230		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	TG
6.	0415		(U) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Mortars reported that a trip flare went off in front of Bunker 10; there was suspected movement and 1 round of illumination was fired with neg sightings - at 0421 hours, 1 more round was fired with neg sightings again.	S	TG
7.	0630		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
8.	0635		(U) CO D Co: (CPT Mekkelson) Element moving at this time.	S	MW
9.	0645		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): Element moving.	S	MW
10.	0645		(U) Task Force Echo: Element moving at this time.	S	MW
11.	0720		(U) Saber 74: Entered FCA.	S	MW
12.	0730		(U) Task Force Echo: The situation report is neg.	S	MW
13.	0815		(C) CO D Co: CP and 4th plat (destroyer) location AT 975282; 2d plat location AT 973278; 3d plat location AT 973280.	S M	MW
14.	0840		(C) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 1st plat location AT 966283; 2d plat location AT 941282; 3d plat and CP location AT 956283.	S M	MW
15.	0845		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat and CP location AT 962296; 2d plat location AT 964295; 3d plat location AT 957297.	S M	MW
16.	0850		(C) CO B Co: At 0800 hours AT 967306, 1 VCS was detained hiding in a foxhole dressed in black PJ's, S2 (Received approximate age 55, with neg pack or weapon; he will be taken to LZ West for interrogation.	S M Bde	MW
17.	0900		(C) Task Force Echo: Location at AT 972294.	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 1

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9216

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AT 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

04 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

04 Aug 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

18. 0900

(C) CO D Co: At 0815 hours AT 975282, 40-50 sleeping positions were found that were dug in up under some big rocks; the positions were destroyed.

S M Bde MW
(Received by SP4 Linton).

19. 0900

(C) CO D Co: At 0900 hours AT 976283, 4th plat found 3 caves big enough for 5-6 people; inside of cave they found 1 US pistol belt, 1 VC poncho, and a few candles.

S M Bde MW
S2 (Received by SP4 Linton).

20. 0950

(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 982281 and AT 985275; 3d plat location AT 975283.

S M MW

21. 1020

(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 02: Entered FCA.

S

MW

22. 1030

(U) Saber 79: Entered FCA.

S

MW

23. 1045

(U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA.

S

MW

24. 1050

(C) S3 (MAJ Lee) to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Request CH-47 for an airlift of Co D from LZ West to a field location at AT 965306 and Co B from a field location at AT 965306 to LZ West; Recon Plat from a field location at AT 965306 to LZ West and 1 plat/Co C from a field location at AT 965306 to LZ Siberia; Time Frame: 050700H Aug 69-051800H Aug 69; sorties: 8; total packs: 255;

S M Bde MW
S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).

SORTIE

ACFT

PZ/TIME

LZ/TIME

UNIT

1

CH-47

AT965306/0700

LZ West/0710

Co B

2

CH-47

LZ West/0710

AT965306/0720

Co D

3

CH-47

AT965306/0720

LZ West/0730

Co B

4

CH-47

LZ West/0730

AT965306/0740

Co D

5

CH-47

AT965306/0740

LZ West/0750

Recon

6

CH-47

LZ West/0750

AT965306/0800

Co D

SORTIE

7

CH-47

AT965306/0800

LZ Siberia/0810

Co C

B TOT

*8

CH-47

LZ Siberia/0810

LZ Baldy/0820

Baldy Plat

2145 hrs

LZ and PZ are secure

Frequency: Admin/Log 67.50

Ground Contacts: LZ West Norwood Fued 91
AT 965306 Whiskey 90 (1st) Quebec 90 (2d-6th)
LZ Siberia Sierra 90

25. 1125

(C) CO A Co: CP and 3d plat location AT 957285; 1st plat location AT 965273.

S M MW

26. 1130

(C) CO B Co: CP and 1st plat location AT 963297; 2d plat location AT 966297; 3d plat location AT 956297.

S M MW

27. 1135

(C) Task Force Echo: Location at AT 972293.

S M MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 3		No of Pages 7		
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001		TO HOUR 2400	
					DATE 04 Aug 69		DATE 04 Aug 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
28.	1140		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following 2 areas: (1) AT 984172 (2) AT 830260; Time Frame: 050600H-051800H Aug 69.	S M Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3.	MW			
29.	1150		(U) Saber 79: Departed FCA.	S	MW			
30.	1200		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SFC Pacolba): The supplies that were delivered to Hiep Duc on convoy of 03 Aug 69 are as follows: (1) 200 bags of cement (2) 61 farm kits (3) 180 tin roofing sheets (4) 100 bags of whitewash (bag= 100 kilos) (5) 50 cases of fish source (6) 200 bags of white rice (bag= 45 kilos).	S M Bde S2 (received by SPL Trogdon).	MW			
31.	1205		(C) Saber 76: General area: shows alot of recent activities in area, especially alot of tunnels and bunker complexes - (1) AT 845236, engaged and destroyed 1 covered hut covered with plastic canvas, VC type (2) AT 842241, engaged and destroyed 1 hut like #1 above (3) AT 827241, spotted 3 bunkers 4 X 4 reinforced with planking covered with mud; neg action taken (4) AT 821243, spotted well used trail leading to the West and then broken into alot of small ones (5) AT 819243, spotted 2 huts made of mud and log reinforcements; neg action taken (6) AT 817255, spotted alot of tunnel/bunker complexes covered with VC plastic bags (7) AT 817260, spotted alot of trails, and 9 bunkers with walls 3 to 4' thick; saw alot of foot tracks; also saw 2 ponchos spread out 4x6 VC type; 1 box grenades (looks like US type with the ordinance exposed (8) AT 816263, spotted more bunkers and recent activities.	S M Sent to Co C, LZ Karen.	MW			
32.	1220		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 05 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in assigned areas (1st plat grid AT 9327, 2d plat grid AT 9326, 3d plat grid AT 9426). Co B will conduct airlift to IZ West and assume defense of IZ West along with Bravo AO; conduct sqd size sweep along assigned route (AT 988248, AT 985245, AT 990242, AT 996242, AT 997248, AT 992251). Co C will continue to secure IZ Siberia and make improvements at that fire support base; assume control of 3d plat upon completion of airlift from current	S M Bde (Received by SPL Trogdon).	MW			

CONFIDENTIAL

9216

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPT OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

4

No of Pages

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

04 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

04 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

32. (Continued)

(C) operations area. Co D will conduct airlift from LZ West to LZ AT 965306 in Delta AO (AT 990-290 along AO boundary to AT 930302, along Marine boundary to AT 970356, along 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990290); conduct screening operations in zone (AT 943300 NE to AT 970350); conduct activities to find, fix, and destroy the enemy in Delta AO concurrently with screening mission. Task Force Echo will release 3d plat/Co C from OPCON to join parent unit effective upon completion of airlift; Recon Plat released to Battalion control upon completion of airlift from LZ AT 965306 to LZ West. Recon Plat will assist in the defense of LZ West.

33. 1230

(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.

EE

34. 1235

(C) CO D Co: At 1210 hours AT 973286, 4th plat found 1 cave 4 X 4; found in the cave were 5 pairs of black PJ's and some cooking and eating utensils which were destroyed in place.

S M Bde EE

S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).

35. 1235

(C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP) Arkansas: At 1220 hours AT 962292, LRRPS found the following: (1) Alot of sleeping positions (2) Alot of camp fires used recently (3) Alot of parts to make all types of booby-traps (4) Alot of VC cigarette butts; found 1 Stars and Stripes newspaper dated 20 Jul 69.

S M Bde EE

S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).

36. 1253

(C) S3 to Bde S3: 4-31 Inf requests persistent CS drop; area to be covered: AT 930300, AT 950-300, AT 950303, AT 970303, AT 970300, AT 990300, AT 990290, AT 970290, AT 970280, AT 930280, and AT 930300; 1500 hectares; Time Frame: 090600H-091800H Aug 69.

S M Bde EE

(Received by SP4 Hayes); approved by CPT Fellman (Bde chemical).

37. 1310

(C) LRRP: "Arkansas" is in position at AT 962292 and situation report will follow.

S M Bde EE

S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).

38. 1330

(C) CO D Co: Location at AT 975283.

S M

EE

39. 1330

(C) Task Force Echo: Location at AT 972303.

S M

EE

40. 1445

(C) LRRP: At 1435 hours AT 962292, a small work shop was found with alot of bamboo shavings around; also found some boards approximately 7' long and 1" by SP4 Parks).

S M Bde EE

S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

5

No of Pages

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

04 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

04 Aug 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

40.

(Continued)

(C) foot wide - it is believed that these boards were used for a bed in a rock cave; also found some small pieces of paper with writing on them, and their is a trail on the West side of this location that rows off, too; 1 possible VC was observed 50 meters East of above location dressed in brown shirt but could not see VC below his wrist; it was not known if this VC had a weapon or not.

41.

1510

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 04 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 945279; sqd/1st plat ambush at AT 938276; sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 947225; sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 947262. Co B will NDP AT 967294 and provide local security. Co C will NDP IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co D will NDP IZ West and provide local security. Task Force Echo will NDP AT 967294 and provide local security.

S M Bde EE
S3 (Received
by SP4 Trogdon).

42.

1510

(C) CO A Co: Location at AT 949281.

S M

EE

43.

1510

(C) Task Force Echo: AT 973287 is present location.

S M

EE

44.

1533

(C) Task Force Echo: Location at AT 976290.

S M

EE

45.

1533

(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.

S

EE

46.

1600

(C) LRRP: At 1600 hours AT 961292, 1 VN boy was detained, approximate age 11 or 12; they will take him to Co B's location; the boy speaks some English; he will be extracted from Co B's location and be taken to IZ West; LRRPS will also be extracted because they have been compromised.

S M Bde EE
S2 (Received
by SP4 Bo-
guard).

47.

1600

(U) CO D Co: Location of elements at IZ West.

S M

EE

48.

1615

(U) Bde S3 to S3: During the month of August, expect a nationwide Communist offensive; initial attack will be conducted by the VC local forces and VC guerillas; standoff and sniper style attacks will be conducted against US installations and all military administration; purpose is to inflict maximum casualties and disrupt gun control; notify all personnel to increase vigilance and to especially be alert.

S

EE

49.

1730

(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

6

No of Pages

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

04 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

04 Aug 69

TIME

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

49.

(Continued)

(U) Eickelberger as RTO.

50.

1740

(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-8, 2-8, 3-0, 4-0, 5-300, 6-300, 7-18, 8-16, 9-10.

S Bde

RJ

51.

1810

(U) Task Force Echo: Closed NDP (Refer to entry 41).

S M

RJ

52.

1810

(C) Task Force Echo: At 1720 hours AT 971301, 1 male VC was engaged and killed at 25 meters dressed in black PJ's, age about 30, and evading to the West by SPL Parks with neg pack or weapon; at same location 1 VCS was detained, age 18; also received 15-20 rounds of sniper fire from approximately 2 VC at 150 meters.

S M Bde

RJ

53.

1810

(C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter: At 1725 hours AT 964265, 1 male, approximately 54, was snatched by the C & C; reason for pickup is that he might have possible knowledge of the VC in the area; Co A was about 150 meters NE from snatch site; this male was dressed in brown shorts and brown shirt.

S M Bde

RJ

54.

1811

(U) CO B Co: Element moving.

S

RJ

55.

1830

(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Readout of APD Sniffer Mission that run: Max Sniffer readings: AT 978218, AT 973212, AT 981220, AT 945169, and BT 008211; Sustain Max readings: AT 938170, AT 944170, AT 946168, BT 005212, BT 018198, and BT 023197.

S M

RJ

Arty fired on Max readings only.

56.

1840

(U) IRRP: Extraction was made.

S

RJ

57.

1900

(U) CO A Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 41).

S M

RJ

58.

2005

(U) CO A Co: 1st, 2d, and 3d plats are moving to night activities (Refer to entry 41).

S

RJ

59.

2020

(U) CO A Co: 1st and 2d plats are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 41).

S M

RJ

60.

2115

(U) CO B Co: Night ambush is in position (Refer to entry 41).

S M

RJ

61.

2125

(U) CO A Co: 3d plat is in position for night activities (Refer to entry 41).

S M

RJ

62.

2230

(C) Bde S3 to S3: IR Missions: Requisition #4-123, target #ID 0006 AR grids AT 9411 to BT 1807, to strip mission along road from 050600H-050615H Aug 69 - Requisition #4-133, target #ID 0016 AR grids AT 9030 to AT 9025 to BT 0025 to BT 0030 from

S M

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

9217

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.
1

No of Pages
5

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HR

0001

DATE

05 Aug 69

TO

HR

2400

DATE

05 Aug 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0005		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelsen): On LZ West, Bunker 15 had suspected movement to their front; illumination was fired with neg surveillance.	S Bde	TG
				S2 (Received by SP4 Linton).	
3.	0510		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): Sqd/4th plat ambush closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 41).	S M	TG
4.	0625		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 1st, 2d, and 3d plats departed Co's NDP for day activities (Refer to entry 32).	S	TG
5.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
6.	0705		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: partly cloudy and warm, rain showers and widely scattered thunder showers; 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 7 miles; low ceil: 2500 and scattered; temp: H-98° L-80°; rel hum: 85% and 50%; den alt: 3400-2200; winds: SW to NW 10-20 gusting to 25 knots inland variable to 15 knots along coast; IAS: 29.5k; EMNT: 0539; SR: 0628; SS: 1914; EENT: 2003; MR: 0001; MS: 1255; Illum: 51%.	S	MW
7.	0715		(U) CO A Co: Aggressor 1 and 2 closed NDP (Refer to entry 41 on 04 Aug 69).	S M	MW
8.	0730		(U) CO B Co: 1st airlift of Co B has started (Refer to entry 32 on 04 Aug 69).	S	MW
9.	0740		(U) CO D Co: 1st airlift of Co D has started (Refer to entry 32 on 04 Aug 69).	S	MW
10.	0745		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 1st plat moving.	S	MW
11.	0750		(U) CO B Co: 2d airlift of Co B is inbound to LZ West (Refer to entry 32 on 04 Aug 69).	S	MW
12.	0800		(U) CO D Co: 2d airlift of Co D has started (Refer to entry 32 on 04 Aug 69).	S	MW
13.	0807		(U) CO B Co: 3d and final airlift of Co B has started including Recon Plat (Refer to entry 32 on 04 Aug 69).	S	MW
14.	0815		(U) CO B Co: Airlift is complete; also Recon Plat has completed airlift also (Refer to entry 32 on 04 Aug 69).	S	MW
15.	0820		(U) CO C Co: Airlift of 3d plat/Co C to LZ Siberia		MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1501R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.
2No of Pages
5

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

05 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

05 Aug 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15.	(Continued)		(U) is complete (Refer to entry 32 on 04 Aug 69).		
16.	0845		(U) CO D Co: Airlift is complete (Refer to entry 32 on 04 Aug 69).	S	MW
17.	0900		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 938268; 2d plat location AT 939273.	S M	MW
18.	0930		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): 101st Airborne Div requests clearance for a chopper recon flight with free fire in the area as follows: from AT 9600 to BT 0002 to BT 0502; Time Frame: ASAP-051800H Aug 69.	S M	MW
				Cleared by S3 to Bde S3 (Received by PFC Barr).	
19.	0950		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Air Strikes in the following 2 areas: (1) AT 942064 (2) Box: from AT 9409 to AT 9413 to BT 0209 to BT 0213; Time Frame: 060600H-062100H Aug 69.	S M	MW
				Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Barr).	
20.	1000		(U) Saber 71: Entered FCA.	S	MW
21.	1005		(C) CO D Co: Location at DDP AT 970316.	S M	MW
22.	1005		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat (-) location AT 872200, sqd 1st plat location AT 877203.	S M	MW
23.	1015		(C) CO A Co: 1st and 3d plats closed DDP AT 945-279.	S M	MW
24.	1025		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat (destroyer) and 1st plat moving.	S	MW
25.	1025		(C) Saber 71: At 1015 hours AT 957272, engaged 5 VC evading North dressed in black PJ's with neg pack or weapons resulting in 1 VC KIA; the other 4 VC evaded North successfully.	S M Bde	MW
				S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	
26.	1040		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered FCA.	S	MW
27.	1040		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	MW
28.		1050	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Additional day activities for 05 Aug 69 are as follows: Co C will search and clear with 1 plat in area (AT 870220 to AT 890220 to AT 890200 to AT 870200). Co D will search and clear in area (AT 960310 to AT 960330 to AT 980310 to AT 980330).	S M Bde	MW
				S3 (Received by SP4 Frogdon).	
29.	1050		(U) Saber 71: Departed FCA.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

9217

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AM 220-346)

Page No.	No of Pages
3	5

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM TO			
		HOUR 0001	DATE 05 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 05 Aug 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INIT
	IN	OUT			
30.	1050		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 23).	S M	MW
31.	1100		(U) Basin 30A: Entered FCA on Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission.	S	MW
32.	1110		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 975313; 3d plat location AT 964317; 4th plat location AT 974324.	S M	MW
33.	1115		(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.	S	MW
34.	1120		(U) Basin 30A: Departed FCA.	S	MW
35.	1135		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for a Sky Spot at AT 975186; Time Frame: 060600H-061800H Aug 69.	S M Bde	MW
				Arty (Cleared by S3 Air; Received by PFC Barr).	
36.	1155		(C) CO D Co: At 1155 hours AT 971322, 4th plat engaged 1 VC at 15 meters evading North dressed in black PJ's with neg pack or weapon resulting in 1 VC KIA.	S M Bde	MW
				S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	
37.	1200		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 21).	S M	MW
38.	1215		(C) MACV Sr Advisor HIEP DUC (CPT Brown): Request clearance for 2 RF companies and 2 sqds/National Police to search for a suspected VC plat in the area as follows: from AT 920250 to AT 960250, along the base of LZ West to AT 980240 to AT 980210 to AT 920210 to AT 920250; Time Frame: 052200H-061800H Aug 69.	S M Ap-	MW
				proved by a S3 Air to MACV Advisor at LZ Karen.	
39.	1225		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 21).	S M	MW
40.	1230		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RFO.	S	EE
41.	1240		(U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.	S	EE
42.	1252		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 960323.	S M	EE
43.	1300		(U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.	S	EE
44.	1325		(U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.	S	EE
45.	1340		(U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.	S	EE
46.	1415		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 21).	S M	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

9217

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

4

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Aug 69

2400

05 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47.	1433		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.	S	EE
48.	1455		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.	S	EE
49.	1455		(C) CO D Co: At 1430 hours AT 957312, 1 male VCS was detained sleeping in a hut, age approximately 25, wearing black PJ's with neg pack or weapon.	S M Bde	EE
				S2 (Received by SPL No-guard).	
50.		1500	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 06 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (1st plat grid AT 9329; 2d plat grid AT 9427; 3d plat grid AT 9425). Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 992251, AT 003246, AT 006253, AT 002256, AT 992252); conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 990221, AT 990210, AT 980210, AT 980228, along river to AT 990221). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia and make improvements at this fire support base. Co D will conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 9731, AT 9831, AT 9730, AT 9830). Recon Plat will assist in the security of LZ West.	S M Bde	EE
				S3 (Received by PFC Hayes).	
51.		1500	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 05 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 926200; 1st plat will night raid AT 938278; 2d plat will night raid AT 938266; 3d plat will night raid AT 943264. Co B will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia with 1st plat night raid in grids AT 8621 and AT 8721. Co D will NDP AT 970318; 2d plat ambush at AT 972324 and AT 966317. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and provide local security.	S M Bde	EE
				S3 (Received by PFC Hayes).	
52.		1520	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request an APD (Sniffer) Mission be run in the following area: from ZC 1822 NE along FCA boundary to AT 8126 E to AT 8526 S to AT 8521 SW to AT 8017 NW to ZC 1822; Time Frame: 060700H-060800H Aug 69.	S M Bde	EE
				S2 (Received by SPL No-guard).	
53.	1600		(C) CO D Co: At 1600 hours AT 970316, found 50 CBUs approximately 50 meters from this location and a booby-trap made from a smoke grenade and a 306 round; all were destroyed in place.	S M Bde	EE
				S2 (Received by SPL No-guard).	
54.	1710		(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-7, 2-7, 3-0, 4-0, 5-35, 6-35, 7-26, 8-0, and 9-9.	S Bde	EE
55.	1730		(U) SPL Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SPL Earl Fickelberger as RTO.	RJ	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

as RTO.

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRE MISSIONS

05 August 1969

<u>TIME</u>	<u>REPORTED OR CALLED</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0002	Q 90	1st Quad Ill-	Movement	Mortars West	1
		umination			
0010	Q 90	2d Quad Ill-	"	"	1
		umination			
0830	W 76	BT 061246	D T	155's West	6
0910	W 76	BT 048242	"	"	8
1030	Mortars West	BT 014222	Registration	Mortars West	28
1425	"	"	"	"	4 4.2
2030	W 2	BT 093335	Illumination	155's West	-
2140	SS 13 Mortars West	AT 963278	Campfire	Mortars West	8 4.2
2237	Co D FO	AT 967324	D T	155's West	1
2245	"	AT 976318	D T	"	1
2250	"	AT 980315	O/C Tgt	NOT FIRED	
2252	Co A FO	AT 925270	D T	155's West	4
2255	"	AT 923260	D T	"	3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

1

No of Pages

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

06 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

06 Aug 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0125		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): Night raids departed Co's ND (Refer to entry 51 on 05 Aug 69).	S M	TG
3.	0225		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat night ambush closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 51 on 05 Aug 69).	S M	TG
4.	0240		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat night raid closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 51 on 05 Aug 69).	S M	TG
5.	0300		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat night raid closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 51 on 05 Aug 69).	S M	TG
6.	0620		(U) CO A Co: Element moving at this time.	S	TG
7.	0635		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelson): 2d and 4th (destroyer) plats departed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 51 on 05 Aug 69).	S M	TG
8.	0645		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat, CP, and FO group departed Co's NDP.	S M	TG
9.	0700		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: mostly cloudy to partly cloudy with occasional rain in the afternoon with widely scattered thunder storms; 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 7 miles; low ceil: 2500 scattered; temp: H-96° L-79°; hum: 85% and 50%; den alt: 3100 and 2000; IAS: 29.61; AW: W to SW 5-15 knots with occasional gust to 25 knots; HMT: 070539; SR: 07-0628; SS: 061914; EENT: 062003; MR: 070029; MS: 071349; illum: L1%.	S	TG
10.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
11.	0700		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat, 3d plat, and CP group location at NDP AT 930253.	S M	MW
12.	0720		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat moving.	S	MW
13.	0720		(C) Blue Ghost White: Entered FCA on V/R; center of sector at AT 8221.	S M	MW
14.	0740		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 3d plat moving.	S	MW
15.	0745		(U) Recon Plat (CPT Wineman): Request permission to open the range on LZ West.	S Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whitticar)	MW
16.	0745		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 980310; 3d and 4th plats location AT 976304.	S M	MW
17.	0750		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 941276.	S M	MW
18.	0755		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports there are unknown	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

9218

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Aug 69

2400

06 Aug 69

TIME

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

18.

(Continued)

(C) size enemy forces at AT 948157 (radius of 800 meters) and AT 962174 (radius of 750 meters).

Arty fired from IZ Siberia.

19.

0755

(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following 3 areas: (1) AT 952297 (2) AT 955300 (3) AT 956302; Time Frame: 070600H-071800H Aug 69.

S M Bde MW Arty (neg clearance by S3 Air; received by PFC Barr).

20.

0800

(C) Blue Ghost #1: At 0800 hours AT 845217, spotted some bunkers that were under some lean-tos, and around these bunkers were some black PJ's and a green uniform; AT 804217, spotted 4 more bunkers under some lean-tos; AT 832213, spotted some well used trails in the tall grass along river; AT 824-216, spotted a camp site with about 20 bags of grain around the camp site (grain was destroyed with rockets); artillery fired from IZ Siberia at 0840 hours at grid AT 824216.

S M Bde MW S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).

21.

0800

(U) CO B Co: 3d and sqd/2d plats moving.

S MW

22.

0820

(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered FCA.

S MW

23.

0830

(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 939258; 2d plat location AT 940277; 3d plat location AT 945273.

S M MW

24.

0845

(C) Bde S3 to S3: 101st Airborne Div requests clearance for V/R in the following area: from AS 9996 to AT 9903 to BT 0503; Time Frame: ASAP-061800H Aug 69.

S M MW Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Strohler).

25.

0855

(U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 11).

S M MW

26.

0900

(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.

S MW

27.

0900

(C) CO D Co: At 0845 hours AT 980310, 2d plat engaged 1 VC at 250 meters evading South dressed in black PJ's, age 35, with neg weapon; he had 1 make shift pack containing black PJ's and VC poncho; this resulted in 1 VC KIA and pack with items were destroyed.

S M Bde MW S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).

28.

0935

(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location BT 005221.

S M MW

29.

0940

(C) CO D Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 986306, sqd/3d

S M MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9218

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 3		No of Pages 7	
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001		TO DATE 06 Aug 69
					HOUR 2400		DATE 06 Aug 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION	IN
29.	(Continued)		(C) plat location AT 976307; 4th plat location AT 988309.				
30.	0945		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 11).			S M	MW
31.	0950		(U) Recon Plat: The range on LZ West has been closed.			S	MW
32.	0955		(C) CO D Co: At 0945 hours AT 988309, 4th plat engaged 1 VC at 15 meters evading West dressed in black PJ's, approximate age 25, with neg weapon; he had 1 pack containing black PJ's and small amount of rice; this resulted in 1 VC KIA and 1 pack destroyed.			S M Bde	MW
						S2 (Received by SPL Reese).	
33.	0955		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division requests clearance for Herbicide Mission in the following area: from AS 8298 to AT 8500 to AS 8698 to AS 8998 to AS 9196 to AS 9596; (designator HKA) Time on Target: 080955H Aug 69; request clearance for fire for fire; request clearance of locations, frequencies, and callsigns of all units in target area to contact prior to mission; under control of Americal FAC.			S M	MW
						Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Re-	
						SPL Strohler).	
34.	1010		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed DDP; all elements are now at DDP (Refer to entry 11).			S M	MW
35.	1025		(C) Saber 72: Entered FCA on V/R; area: between 86 and 95 - 20 and 17 grid lines.			S M	MW
36.	1035		(U) FAC (Helix 13): Entered FCA.			S	MW
37.	1045		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 987312; 3d plat and 4th plat location AT 978309.			S M	MW
38.	1105		(U) FAC (Helix 13): Departed FCA.			S	MW
39.	1110		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location AT 994219.			S M	MW
40.	1110		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location at DDP AT 970318.			S M	MW
41.	1130		(U) Saber 72: Departed FCA.			S	MW
42.	1150		(U) CO B Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ West.			S M	MW
43.	1200		(U) SPL Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RTO.				EE
44.	1310		(U) CO D Co: 2d and 4th plats closed DDP (Refer to entry 40).			S M	EE
45.	1333		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Air Strike in the following area: from AT 9719 to AT 9717 to BT 0616 to BT 0614; Time Frame: 070600H FCA is cleared			S M	EE
						Part in 4-31's Bde S3.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

4

No of Pages

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

06 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

06 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45.	(Continued)		(C) 071900H Aug 69.	(Received by SP4 Trogdon)	
46.	1355		(U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.	S	EE
47.	1400		(U) Saber 72: Entered FCA on V/R.	S	EE
48.	1410		(C) CO D Co: At 1340 hours AT 970315, 1 male VCS was detained, age 35-40, dressed in black trousers and field jacket; he did not try to evade and had neg pack or weapon; also 1 mamason and 1 babyson wants to go to Que Son.	S M Bde	EE
				S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	
49.	1410		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 07 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in areas (1) AT 9227 (2) AT 9126; sweep along assigned route (3) AT 910260, AT 900260, AT 890250, AT 890244, along river to AT 910260. Co B will continue to secure IZ West; conduct search and clear operations in areas (1) AT 9825, AT 9925 (2) AT 950233, AT 950240, AT 970240, AT 970233, along river to AT 950233. Co C's 3d plat will continue to secure IZ Siberia; Co (-) will conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 901232, AT 882220, AT 869-208, AT 867200, AT 863202). Co D will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 950290, AT 950320, AT 980320, AT 980290, AT 950290). Recon Plat will continue to assist in the security of IZ West.	S M Bde	EE
				S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).	
50.	1410		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 06 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 921259; sqd/1st plat ambush at AT 911263; sqd/2d plat ambush AT 917-270; sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 903259. Co B will NDP IZ West and provide local security. Co C will NDP IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co D will conduct ambush (1st plat) at AT 971311; 2d plat and CP ambush at AT 974311; 3d plat ambush at AT 977311. Recon Plat will NDP IZ West and provide local security.	S M Bde	EE
				S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).	
51.	1415		(C) FAC (Helix 17): Results of Air Strike: At AT 810250, 20 500 lb bombs were expended, with BDA 90/80, resulting in 2 secondary fires.	S M	EE
52.	1430		(C) Bde S3 to S3: (1) 4-31 Inf will provide 1 rifle company to occupy IZ Center for a period of 3 days starting tomorrow (2) 4-31 Inf will maintain 1	S	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

5

No of Pages

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Aug 69

2400

06 Aug 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

52. (Continued)

(C) rifle company for screening mission for operation Durham Peak.

53. 1500

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Airlift Request: Request CH-47 for an airlift of Co B from IZ West to IZ Center and Co C from IZ Siberia to IZ West; Time Frame: 070000H-070810H Aug 69; sorties: 7; total packs: 170:

S M Bde EE

S3 (Received by PFC Hayes).

SORTIE

ACFT

PZ/TIME

IZ/TIME

UNIT

1

CH-47

IZ West/0700

IZ Center/0710

Co B

2

CH-47

IZ Center/0710

IZ Siberia/0720

-

3

CH-47

IZ Siberia/0720

IZ West/0730

Co C

4

CH-47

IZ West/0730

IZ Center/0740

Co B

5

CH-47

IZ Center/0740

IZ Siberia/0750

-

6

CH-47

IZ Siberia/0750

IZ West/0800

Co C

7

CH-47

IZ West/0800

IZ Center/0810

Co B

PZ's and IZ's are secure.

Frequency: Admin/Log 67.50

Contacts: IZ West Fued 91

IZ Center Reef 87 Bravo

IZ Siberia Sierra 90

54. 1505

(C) Saber 72: At 1505 hours AT 894187, spotted an old base camp and looked like it had been destroyed at an earlier time and is now being rebuilt (did not engage); also at AT 893181, spotted a rice cache size 3 X 5 X 10 (it was engaged but not destroyed).

S M Bde EE

S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).

55. 1515

(U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.

S

EE

56. 1515

(U) Saber 72: Departed FCA.

S

EE

57. 1700

(U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.

S

EE

58. 1710

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for Co C is as follows: Co C will continue to secure IZ Siberia; be prepared to reinforce 3-21 Inf on order (Refer to entry 49).

S M Bde EE

S3 (Received by PFC Hayes).

59. 1715

(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-6, 2-1, 3-5, 4-10, 5-8, 6-18, 7-18, 8-0, 9-0.

S Bde

EE

60. 1735

(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed IZ West.

S M

EE

61. 1735

(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl

RJ

Eickelberger as RIO.

62. 1835

(U) CO A Co: Element moving to NDP (Refer to entry

S

RJ

63. 1855

(U) CO D Co: Element moving to NDP (Refer to entry

S

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

50).

CONFIDENTIAL

9219

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-340)

Page No.

1

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

07 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

07 Aug 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0030		(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG
3.	0230		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request the following grids be cleared for Air Strikes: AT 9409, AT 9413, and BT 0209; Time Frame: 070600H-071800H Aug 69.	S M Cleared by NDO (1LT Johnson) to Bde Arty (Re- ceived by SGT Jones).	TG
4.	0450		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): All night ambushes have closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 50 on 06 Aug 69).	S M	TG
5.	0625		(U) CO A Co: Element moving at this time.	S	TG
6.	0632		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelsen): 2d plat departed Co's NDP on sweep (Refer to entry 50 on 06 Aug 69).	S M	TG
7.	0644		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving on sweep.	S	TG
8.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
9.	0710		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: mostly cloudy to partly cloudy, rain showers in mountains; 3 day outlook: mostly cloudy; low vis: 7 miles; low ceil: 2500 scattered; temp: H-97° L-79°; hum: 85% and 50%; den alt: 3200 and 2000; winds: SW to W 5-20 knots gust 25-30 inland SW to 5-10 knots gust 15-20 on coast; IAS: 29.51; HMT: 0539; SR: 0628; SS: 1913; BENT: 2002; MR: 0114; MS: 1422; Illum: 31%.	S	MW
10.	0710		(C) CO D Co: At 0710 hours AT 974302, engaged 1 VC at 75 meters evading West wearing black PJ's with neg pack or weapon resulting in 1 VC KIA, approximate age 25.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	MW
11.	0715		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): Sqd/1st plat moving.	S	MW
12.	0725		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 02: Entered FAC.	S	MW
13.	0730		(C) FAC (Helix 02): Results in Air Strike: At 0730 hours at AT 825227, 12 500 lb bombs and 12 Napalms were expended, with BDA 80/50.	S	MW
14.	0740		(C) CO A Co: Location at DDP AT 906258.	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Classified at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9219

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AM 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

5

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 69

2400

07 Aug 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

15.

0750

(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 966298; 3d plat location AT 975303.

S M

MW

16.

0800

(U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.

S

MW

17.

0805

(U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA.

S

MW

18.

0810

(U) CO A Co: 1st, 2d, and 3d plats moving.

S

MW

19.

0825

(C) Bde S3 to S3: Brigade requests clearance for Air Strikes in the following areas: (1) AT 982318 (2) AT 987312 (3) AT 980315; Time Frame: 080600H-081800H Aug 69.

S M

MW

Neg clearance given by S3 Air (CPT Whit-tecar) to Bde S3 (Received by PFC Barr).

20.

0850

(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 924273; 3d plat location AT 912268.

S M

MW

21.

0855

(C) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat location AT 998257; 2d plat location AT 966243.

S M

MW

22.

0915

(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 974301; 3d plat location AT 965311.

S M

MW

23.

0920

(C) CO A Co: At 0915 hours AT 927277, 1st plat detained 1 VCS dressed in green shirt and trousers, approximate age 17; he will be taken to LZ West for interrogation; he had neg pack or weapon.

S M Bde MW

S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).

24.

0945

(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed IDP (Refer to entry 14).

S M

MW

25.

1000

(U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 14).

S M

MW

26.

1010

(C) CO D Co: At 1010 hours AT 974296, 3d plat engaged 2 NVA at approximately 20 meters evading West resulting in 1 NVA KIA with 1 pack and 1 AK47 captured (SN 68855, MODEL 63) and 2 1/2 clips of ammunition; the pack contained 1 NVA poncho and some clothes (pack was destroyed); the KIA was dressed in black shirt and khaki trousers, and the other NVA evaded successfully to the West.

S M Bde MW

S2 (Received by LT Hanson).

27.

1020

(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 14).

S M

MW

28.

1045

(U) FAC (Helix 13): Entered FCA.

S

MW

29.

1110

(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 967236.

S M

MW

30.

1115

(C) FAC (Helix 13): Results in Air Strike: At 1115

S M

MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9219

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

Page No.

No of Pages

3

5

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 69

2400

07 Aug 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
30.	(Continued)		(C) hours at AT 820244, 20 500 lb bombs were expended, with BIA 90/60, resulting in 2 structures destroyed.		
31.	1115		(C) CO D Co: At 1115 hours AT 958257, sqd/2d plat engaged 1 VC at 50 meters evading East dressed in black PJ's, approximate age 25, with neg pack or weapon, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	S M Bde	MW
32.	1120		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 955302; 3d plat location AT 968298.	S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	MW
33.	1145		(U) CO A Co: EM with 104° temperature was extracted by the Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter to Charger Medevac Control; EM line number #4011.	S	MW
34.	1230		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RT0.		EE
35.	1300		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 958238.	S M	EE
36.	1325		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 964318.	S M	EE
37.		1345	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request a V/R run in the following area: from AT 8621 E to AT 9621 S to AT 9614 W to AT 8814 NW to AT 8621; Time Frame: 080700H-080800H Aug 69.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Bogard).	EE
38.	1350		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: 101st Airborne Div requests clearance for Scheduled Fires in the following grids: BT 0097, BT 0197, BT 0096, BT 0195, BT 0198, BT 0294, BT 0196; Time Frame: 071800H-080630H Aug 69.	S M Bde Arty (Received by EFC Butler).	EE
39.		1410	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 07 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 900253; 1st plat ambushes at AT 893246, AT 896250, and AT 902260. Co B will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia and provide local security. Co D will NDP AT 964311 with 2d plat ambushes at AT 962319 and AT 957316. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and provide local security.	S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).	EE
40.		1410	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 08 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area A1 (2d plat grid AT 9026) A2 (3d plat grid AT 9127). Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 9527 and AT 9627); conduct sqd sweep along route (AT 989248, AT 985248, AT 980250,	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9219

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (101-20-34)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 07 Aug 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 07 Aug 69
---	--	-----------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

ENTRY NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40.	(Continued)		(C) AT 978253, AT 983260, AT 989261, AT 990259, AT 990253). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia and make improvements at this fire support base. Co D will conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 940317, along new Marine AO boundary to AT 950320, AT 970320, AT 970290, AT 944290, along AO boundary to AT 940293, AT 940317). Recon Plat will conduct search and clear operations in assigned area (AT 970240, BT 000240, BT 000220, AT 970220, AT 970240).		
41.	1500		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 964299; 3d plat location AT 960314.	S M	EE
42.	1520		(U) FAC (Helix 11): Entered FCA.	S	EE
43.	1520		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat location AT 967305.	S M	EE
44.	1530		(C) CO D Co: At 1515 hours AT 967305, 2d plat engaged 1 VC evading NE at 100 meters dressed in brown PJ's, age 20, with neg pack or weapon, resulting in 1 VC KIA; this VC was carrying a small bag of nuts.	S M Bde	EE
45.	1600		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.	S M	EE
46.	1620		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed DDP.	S M	EE
47.	1710		(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Reports: 1-23, 2-5, 3-18, 4-18, 5-34, 6-52, 7-40, 8-7, and 9-5.	S Bde	EE
48.	1730		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		RJ
49.	1835		(U) CO A Co: Element moving at this time.	S	RJ
50.	1900		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat closed DDP.	S M	RJ
51.	1901		(U) CO A Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 39).	S M	RJ
52.	1910		(U) CO D Co: Element moving towards NDP (Refer to entry 39).	S	RJ
53.	1930		(U) CO D Co: Element closed NDP (Refer to entry 39).	S M	RJ
54.	2117		(U) CO A Co: Ambushes departed NDP (Refer to entry 39).	S M	RJ
55.	2145		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 5th Marines spotted 50 NVA moving South from AT 978374.	S M	RJ
56.	2215		(U) CO A Co: All ambushes are in position (Refer to entry 39).		Co D notified.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9219

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

5

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 69

2400

07 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

57. 2330

(U) CO B Co: Bunker 28 at LZ West had a trip flare go off.

S Engag RJ
ed with M-26
grenade and
there were
neg results.

58. 2400

(C) Summary: Co A conducted search and clear operations in assigned area and conducted a sweep along assigned route with results of 1 VCS detained. Co B continued to secure LZ West; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia. Co D conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 3 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, and the capture of 1 AK47 with 2½ clips of ammo, and 1 pack which was destroyed. Recon Plat continued to assist in the security of LZ West.

59. 2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Roger C. Lee

CONFIDENTIAL

SCHEDULED FIRES

07 August 1969

MORTARS WEST

4.2 2100H+0030H

AT 948275
AT 948244
AT 950228
AT 951227
AT 955228
AT 965227
AT 975207
AT 977208
AT 978209
AT 979200

105's SIBERIA

2230H TOT

AT 867205
AT 867203
AT 867200
2400H Plat 1
AT 901191
AT 908188
AT 903188
AT 901184
AT 904184

155's WEST

AT 941197

AT 943195
AT 945194
AT 946193
AT 959195
AT 957195
AT 953194
AT 952192
0100H
AT 940284
AT 943284
AT 945286
AT 947288

175's ROSS

0030H

AT 825197
AT 824193
AT 823191
AT 821188
AT 824185
AT 826185

FIRE MISSIONS

07 August 69

<u>TIME</u>	<u>REPORTED OR CALLED</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0025	Mortars Siberia	ILlum	Movement	Mortars Siberia	2
0805	X 58	AT 9416	Registration	155's West	6
0814	Mortars West (1LT Brandon)	BT 014222	"	Mortars West	10 HE 5 81 MM 3 WP = 10 4.2
0935	"	AT 998231	Service Practice	Mortars West	4 HE 2 WP
1015	"	AT 987225	"	"	3 WP 6 HE 1 4.2
1115	Player 26	AT 911178	Huts and VC	105's Siberia	1 WP
1534	"	AT 909179	VC	"	105
1840	Mortars Siberia	AT 903208	Registration	Mortars Siberia	25
1930	105's Siberia	AT 90382067	"	105's Siberia	18
1955	W 76	BT 007148	D T's	155's West	1
1955	"	BT 016249	" (3-21 Inf)	"	1
1955	"	BT 017144	"	"	1
1955	"	BT 009141	"	"	1
2130	Co A FO	AT 894256	" (neg 3-21)	105's Siberia	1
2140	M 46	AT 918258	Lights	"	12 HE
2145	"	YJ 6402	Movement	Mortars Siberia	1
2150	W 90	AT 988284	Lights	Mortars West	8 4.2
2155	"	1st Quad	Illumination	"	1 81MM
2156	NF 81	AT 960258 AT 960260	Moving Lights	"	11 4.2
2255	M 46	YJ 6401	Little People Contact	Mortars Siberia	6

CONFIDENTIAL

9220

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

1

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

08 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

08 Aug 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0030		(U) LZ West at Red Alert Status.	S	TG
3.	0045		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): Bunker 21 had suspected movement; Engaged with M-26 grenades; illumination was fired with neg surveillance.	S	TG
4.	0320		(U) CO B Co: At 0250 hours, B C Scope on Bunker 7 spotted 3 individuals 200 meters out on the finger in front of Bunker 6; engaged with M-79's; at 0315 hours, B C Scope spotted 3 individuals again and again engaged with M-79 fire with neg results; illumination was fired with neg surveillance.	S	TG
5.	0400		(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG
6.	0615		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 3d plat departed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 39 on 07 Aug 69).	S M	TG
7.	0630		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat departed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 39 on 07 Aug 69).	S M	TG
8.	0640		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat night ambushes have all closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 39 on 07 Aug 69).	S M	TG
9.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
10.	0710		(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 912268.	S M	MW
11.	0725		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): Element moving at this time.	S	MW
12.	0740		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 910269.	S M	MW
13.	0740		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered FCA.	S	MW
14.	0750		(U) CO B Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.	S	MW
15.	0755		(U) CO D Co: Element is still moving.	S	MW
16.	0755		(U) Recon Plat (CPT Wineman): Element moving at this time.	S	MW
17.	0800		(C) FAC (Helix 11): Results of Air Strike are as follows: At 0800 hours AT 824245, 10 500 lb bombs were expended, with BDA 100/100, resulting in 2 duds and 2 structures destroyed.	S M	MW
18.	0800		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: mostly cloudy with rain showers in the North of our AO; 3 day outlook: mostly cloudy; GROUP 1.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

CONFIDENTIAL 9220

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AM 220-346)

Page No.

2

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

08 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

08 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
18.	(Continued)		(U) low vis: 7 miles; low ceil: 2000 scattered; temp: H-98° L-80°; rel hum: 90% and 50%; den alt: 3300 and 2100; IAS: 29.54; AW: SW 10-20 knots gust 25-30 inland, variable 5-12 knots gust 15-18 knots along coast; BMT: 090500; SR: 090629; SS: 081913; EENT: 082002; MR: 090201; MS: 091536; illum: 23%.		
19.	0815		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.	S	MW
20.	0815		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following grids: (1) AT 940279 (2) AT 945277 (3) AT 943274; Time Frame: 090600H-091800H Aug 69.	S M	MW
				Neg clearance given by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Barr).	
21.	0820		(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.	S	MW
22.	0900		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 905260; 3d plat location AT 902259.	S M	MW
23.	0920		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed with Co.	S M	MW
24.	0925		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location BT 001261; sqd/3d plat location AT 988255.	S M	MW
25.	0930		(C) CO D Co: Location at DDP AT 962309.	S M	MW
26.	0945		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed with Co.	S M	MW
27.	0950		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.	S	MW
28.	1000		(U) CO D Co: 4th plat (destroyer) moving.	S	MW
29.	1005		(U) Bde S3 to S3: Request time extension until 122400H Aug 69 on AO extension #65.	S Cleared	MW
				by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogon).	
30.	1045		(U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.	S	MW
31.	1050		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 970302; 4th plat location AT 951296.	S M	MW
32.	1100		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 969271; sqd/3d plat closed with Co.	S M	MW
33.	1105		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 150-1

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

CONFIDENTIAL

9220

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

CLASSIFICATION (AT 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

6

ORGANIZATION/

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

08 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

08 Aug 69

TIME

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

57. 1600 (U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.

S

EE

58. 1605 (C) CO D Co: At 1605 hours AT 969302, 1st plat engaged 1 VC evading NW at 20 meters dressed in black shirt and brown shorts with neg pack or weapon resulting in 1 VC KIA, age 25.

S M Bde

EE

S2 (Received by SP4 Roguard).

59. 1605 (C) CO D Co: At 1600 hours AT 969302, a cache of polished rice was found in a hut totaling 1000 lbs; rice was in 2 large bamboo type containers; rice will be taken to IZ West.

S M Bde

EE

S2 (Received by SP4 Roguard).

60. 1622 (U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed DDP.

S M

EE

61. 1638 (U) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA.

S

EE

62. 1645 (C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): Elements at Hiep Duc reports that there are 300 NVA at the following locations: AT 945227, AT 947231, AT 957227, AT 966225; C-3 rating.

S M Bde

EE

S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).

63. 1730 (U) CO A Co: Sqd/3d plat departed DDP.

S M

EE

64. 1740 (C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-14, 2-3, 3-11, 4-22, 5-20, 6-42, 7-38, 8-3, 9-1.

S Bde

EE

65. 1825 (U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA.

S

EE

66. 1925 (U) CO D Co: 1st and 3d plats departed NDP on night activities (Refer to entry 50).

S M

EE

67. 1930 (U) Recon Plat: Elements are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 50).

S M

EE

68. 1930 (C) CO A Co: At 1850 hours AT 882243, detained 1 female VCS, name: Nguyen Thi Thong, and found a little rice; this is an intelligence report #929 dtd 5 Aug 69; the source is "S C G Center, from villager who escaped from a VC detention camp.

S M Bde

EE

S2 (Received by SP4 Roguard).

69. 2010 (U) SP4 Terald Graves (TG) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.

TG

70. 2015 (U) CO B Co: At 2015 hours, Bunker 10 spotted some lights 200 meters in front of their bunker; engaged with M-79 fire resulting in lights out.

TG

71. 2100 (U) CO A Co: Element arrived at NDP, and all elements are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 50).

S M

TG

72. 2105 (C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for

S M Bde TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Arty; Cleared
by CPT Wineman
(Received by

DECLASSIFIED

9220

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY STAFF LOG

Page No.

6

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

08 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

08 Aug 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

72. (Continued)

(C) Sky Spots at grids AT 8326 and AT 8427; Time Frame: ASAP-090600H Aug 69.

73. 2250

(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SFC Pacolba): Lights were spotted at AT 908266 moving West; did not engage due to proximity of Co A.

S M

TG

74. 2400

(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.

S

TG

75. 2400

(C) Summary: Co A conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 female VCS detained. Co B continued to secure LZ West; conducted plat search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted sqd sweep along route with neg results. Co C continued to secure and make improvements at LZ Siberia. Co D conducted search and clear operations resulting in 6 VC KIA, 3 VCS detained, finding of 1000 lbs of polished rice, and capture of 1 pack containing 1 hammock. Recon Plat conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results.

76. 2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Terald Graves RTO.

TG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1501R

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9221

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.
1

No of Pages
6

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Aug 69	2400	09 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0030		(U) LZ West at Red Alert Status.	S	TG
3.	0130		(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status except the bunkerline which is still on Red Alert Status.	S	TG
4.	0230		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): Bunkerline is now at Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG
5.	0300		(U) CO B Co: LZ West at Green Alert Status.	S	TG
6.	0605		(U) Recon Plat (1LT Williams): Element moving at this time at a Westerly direction.	S	TG
7.	0630		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Infra-Red Mission Readout is as follows (TOT 1935H-1945H): AT 943-108 (3 emissions), AT 951118 (5 emissions), AT 957125 (4 emissions), AT 969102 (3 emissions), AT 973104 (5 emissions), AT 946129 (2 emissions), AT 954114 (2 emissions), AT 963110 (11 emissions), AT 978098 (1 emission), AT 977105 (1 emissions), AT 958114 (2 emissions), AT 968098 (5 emissions); AT 947100 (1 emission).	S M	TG
8.	0630		(U) Bde S2 to S2: Weather Report: General area: mostly cloudy, widely scattered rain showers in morning and afternoon; 3 day outlook: mostly cloudy, afternoon rain showers; low vis: 7 miles; low ceil: 3000 scattered; temp: H-98° L-79°; hum: 90% and 50%; den alt: 3200 and 2000; IAS: 29.54; AW: SW 10-20 knots gust 20-25 inland, variable 8-15 knots along coast; BMNT: 100540; SR: 100629; SS: 091912; EENT: 092001; MR: 100251; MS: 101628; illum: 16%.	S	TG
9.	0630		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
10.	0700		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): All elements have closed NDP (Refer to entry 50 on 08 Aug 69).	S M	MW
11.	0700		(C) Recon Plat: At 0650 hours AT 977229, engaged 1 VC at 100 meters evading North out of a hut dressed in khaki and black PJ's, approximate age 25; this resulted in 1 VC KIA with neg weapon but had pack containing 2 US canteens and other personal items.	S M Bde	MW
12.	0710		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekelsen): Element is moving at this time.	S	MW
13.	0725		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat moving.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE
GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9221

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-340)

Page No.
3

No of Pages
6

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 09 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
26.	(Continued)		(C) spotted a lot of old huts and a lot of trails.				
27.	1010		(C) CO D Co: 2d plat (-) location AT 969310, sqd/ 2d plat location AT 968312; 4th plat location AT 965329.	S M	MW		
28.	1025		(U) Saber 72: Departed FCA.	S	MW		
29.	1035		(C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter: At 1035 hours AT 969257, spotted 1 VCS evading East into a hut dressed in black PJ's; neg action was taken, Co B will make a sweep of the area.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	MW		
30.	1040		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following 2 areas: (1) AT 9610 308 (2) AT 966309; Time Frame: 100600H-101800H Aug 69.	S M Neg clearance given by S3 Air to Bde Arty (Re- ceived by RFC Barr).	MW		
31.		1050	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for 09 Aug 69 are as follows: Recon Plat will search and clear in grid square AT 9622. Co B will conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 965265, AT 975265, AT 975255, AT 965255).	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Strochler)	MW		
32.	1100		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 976322; 2d plat (-) location AT 969312, sqd/2d plat location AT 95- 315.	S M	MW		
33.	1105		(C) CO D Co: At 1100 hours AT 969312, 2d plat en- gaged 1 VC at 20 meters evading East dressed in black PJ's with neg pack or weapon resulting in 1 VC KIA, approximate age 25.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	MW		
34.	1115		(C) Recon Plat: At 1115 hours AT 966225, engaged 2 VC at approximately 200 meters evading SE dressed in black PJ's and carrying 2 packs but neg weapons; they evaded SE successfully.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard)	MW		
35.	1125		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat moving.	S	MW		
36.	1140		(U) CO B Co: Sqd/1st plat closed LZ West; sqd/2d plat moving.	S	MW		
37.	1145		(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 892245.	S M	MW		
38.	1150		(U) CO D Co: All elements have closed DDP (Refer to entry 19).	S M	MW		
39.	1205		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat location BT 001246.	S M	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

CONFIDENTIAL

9221

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AM 220-348)

Page No.

4

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Aug 69

2400

09 Aug 69

TIME

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

40.

1220

(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.

EE

41.

1230

(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed LZ West.

S M

EE

42.

1240

(C) CO A Co: At 1240 hours AT 887247, sqd/3d plat found 500 lbs of unpolished rice which will be extracted to LZ West; also picked up 2 mamasons and 6 babysons who wanted to go to Hiep Duc, and they were taken to Hiep Duc by the C & C at 1320 hours.

S M Bde
S2 (Received
by SP4 Boguard).

EE

43.

1315

(U) CO D Co: 4th plat moving.

S

EE

44.

1400

(U) Saber 76: Entered FCA on V/R.

S-

EE

45.

1405

(U) Saber 76: Departed FCA.

S

EE

46.

1405

(C) Bde S2 to S2: A Chieu Hoi reported that there are caves at AT 991287 and AT 985286 which are openly guarded by the VC; this Chieu Hoi also stated that there is a rice cache at each location.

S M Bde

EE

47.

1405

(U) Charger Medevac to S3: Medevac ship #608 is on its way for a pregnant woman at Hiep Duc.

S

EE

48.

1410

(U) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SFC Pacolba): Medevac complete (Refer to entry 47).

S

EE

49.

1445

(U) PAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.

S

EE

50.

1445

(C) CO D Co: At 1200 hours AT 968331, 2d plat found 1 sewing machine in a spider hole (SN 736649); it was extracted to LZ West.

S M Bde

EE

S2 (Received
by SP4 Boguard)

51.

1500

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 09 Aug 69

S M Bde

EE

are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 910264 and conduct 3d plat ambushes at AT 918272 and AT 902259.

S3 (Received
by SP4 Frog-
don).

Co B will NDP LZ West and provide local security.

Co C will NDP LZ Siberia and provide local security.

Co D will NDP AT 968320 with 2d plat ambush at AT 964319 and 3d plat ambush at AT 964322. Recon Plat will NDP and conduct an ambush at AT 981236.

52.

1500

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 10 Aug 69 are as

S M Bde

EE

follows: Co A will conduct search and destroy operations in area with plat size elements (1st plat AT 9126, AT 9127, AT 9227, AT 9327; 2d plat AT 9025, AT 8925, AT 8924, AT 8824). Co B will continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat size search and clear operations in area (AT 960266, along road to AT 975272).

S3 (Received
by SP4 Frog-
don).TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9221

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AM 220-346)

Page No.
6

No of Pages
6

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

0001

DATE

09 Aug 69

TO

2400

DATE

09 Aug 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

66.

2130

(U) CO D Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 51).

S M

RJ

67.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A DDP'd at AT 898255 and provided local security resulting in finding of 500 lbs of unpolished rice that was extracted to LZ West. Co B continued to secure LZ West and conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia and conducted sqd size search and clear operations in assigned area; LZ Siberia took 7 rounds of incoming but there were neg casualties. Co D conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA and the finding of 1 sewing machine that was found in a spider hole. Recon Plat conducted search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA and the capture of 1 pack containing 2 US canteens and personal gear.

68.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Roger P. Lee

FIRE MISSIONS

09 August 69

<u>TIME</u>	<u>REPORTED OR CALLED</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0100	Liaison (CPT Wolfe)	AT 97562493	Def Con	105's Siberia	3
0210	S 90	BJ 1A	Movement	Mortars Siberia	2
0740	X 88	BT 045192 BT 036202	Registration	155's West	13
1030	Mortars West	BT 014222	"	Mortars West	10 HE 3 WP
1258	Helix	1029	Registration	155's West	1 Smoke 6 HE
1910	S 90	AT 893238	Service Practice	105's Siberia	-
2013	Liaison	AT 985286	T O T	"	24
2013	"	AT 985286	T O T	155's West	12
2013	"	AT 991287	T O T	105's Siberia	24
2013	"	AT 991287	T O T	155's West	12
2030	Bn CO (LTC Henry)	AT 885227	Sus Mort Location	"	36
2040	"	AT 875219	Sus En Location	Mortars Siberia	18
2050	"	BT 003246	"	Mortars West	15
2100	"	AT 974250	S E L	Mortars Siberia	15
2100	Co C FO	AT 883221	Sus En Location	105's Siberia	20
2100	Mortars Siberia	AT 887231	"	Mortars Siberia	18
2105	Liaison	AT 881223	VC on the run	155's West	24
2120	Co C FO	AT 890224 AT 88972249	Sus En Location	105's Siberia	20
2125	Co B FO	AT 967259	"	Mortars West	6 81MM
2126	Co C FO	AT 897235	Illumination	Mortars Siberia	4
2135	Mortars Siberia	AT 900228	"	"	1

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

9222

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (DD FORM 120-140)

Page No.

1

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

10 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

10 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0030		(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG
3.	0300		(U) LZ West bunkerline at Green Alert Status.	S	TG
4.	0605		(U) Recon Plat (1LT Williams): Element moving towards LZ West.	S	TG
5.	0645		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 1st and 3d plats moving.	S	TG
6.	0645		(U) CO D Co (CPT Mekkelsen): 2d plat departed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 51 on 09 Aug 69); also 4th plat (destroyer) departed Co's NDP.	S M	TG
7.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
8.	0715		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving.	S	MW
9.	0720		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: mostly cloudy to partly cloudy with widely scattered rain showers in the morning and afternoon; 3 day outlook: L/C; low vis: 6 miles in rain showers; low ceil: 2500 scattered; temp: H-96° L-79°; hum: 85% and 50%; den alt: 3100 and 2100; IAS: 29.59; winds: SW 10-20 knots gust 20-25 knots; BMNT: 110540; SR: 110629; SS: 101912; EENT: 102001; MR: 110343; MS: 111717; Illum: 09%.	S	MW
10.	0725		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that there is an unknown size enemy force at AT 967320 at a radius of 2000 meters.	S M	MW
11.	0730		(C) CO A Co: 3d plat location AT 928275.	S M	MW
12.	0745		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 1st plat moving.	S	MW
13.	0800		(C) CO D Co: At 0800 hours AT 970348, engaged 5 NVA with M-60 machinegun fire at 250 meters evading West resulting in 2 NVA KIA wearing black PJ's ages 25 and 25.	S M Bde	MW
14.	0800		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 4th plat moving.	S	MW
15.	0800		(U) Saber 74: Entered FCA.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

CONFIDENTIAL

9222

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AM 220-346)

Page No.

2

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 69

2400

10 Aug 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

16.

0815

(U) Recon Plat: Element closed LZ West.

S M

MW

17.

0820

(C) CO D Co: At 0820 hours AT 966347, engaged 1 NVA at 100 meters resulting in 1 NVA KIA.

S M Bde MW

S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard at 1545 hours).

18.

0820

(C) S3 (MAJ Lee) to Bde S3: Request AO extension in area as follows: from AT 945345 to AT 950353 to AT 963344 to AT 958336; Time Frame: ASAP-10-1800H Aug 69; purpose is for pursuit of enemy forces. APPROVED (U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.

S M Bde MW

S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).

19.

0835

(U) CO B Co: 2d plat moving.

S

MW

20.

0840

(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Air Strike at AT 906079; Time Frame: 10-1800H-110600H Aug 69.

S M

MW

Approved by S3 Air (CPT

Whittecar) to Bde Arty (Received by PFC Barr).

21.

0900

(C) CO D Co: At 0900 hours AT 955345, engaged 1 NVA in a cave resulting in 1 NVA KIA with 1 pack.

S M Bde MW

S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard at 1545 hours).

22.

0915

(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 938279.

S M

MW

23.

0915

(U) CO D Co: Co (-) moving.

S

MW

24.

0920

(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 881226; request medevac for 1 VN female, 12 years old.

S M

MW

Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported medevac ship #608 is on way.

25.

0945

(C) CO D Co: At 0945 hours AT 951344, engaged 2 NVA resulting in 2 NVA KIA; also found several packs (NVA type).

S M Bde MW

S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard at 1545 hours).

26.

1000

(C) Saber 74: Reported that 1 OH6 was shot down, and Saber 74 is covering them; also 2 other OH6's were shot up and had to return to Chu Lai.

S Bde

MW

S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard at 1545 hours).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER COMMANDING
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

9222

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS JOURNAL

Page No.

No of Pages

3

6

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 69

2400

10 Aug 69

TIME

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

27.

1015

(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) to All Bn Commanders:

S

MW

(1) Recently, enemy recon activities have resulted in tampering with the defensive wire on several fire support bases within 196th OZ. (2) Effective today, unit commanders will insure that a morning inspection of all defensive wires is made daily on each position occupied by troops under their command.

28.

1025

(U) CO C Co: Medevac is complete (Refer to entry 24).

S

MW

29.

1030

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Re-

S M Bde

MW

quest CH-47 for an airlift of Co B from LZ West to a field location at AT 908262 and Co A from a field location at AT 908262 to LZ West; Time Frame: 11-0700H-110810H Aug 69; sorties: 6; total packs: 170;

SORTIE

ACFT

PZ/TIME

LZ/TIME

UNIT

1

CH-47

LZ West/0700

AT 908262/0710

Co B

2

CH-47

AT 908262/0710

LZ West/0720

Co A

3

CH-47

LZ West/0720

AT 908262/0740

Co B

4

CH-47

AT 908262/0740

LZ West/0750

Co A

5

CH-47

LZ West/0750

AT 908262/0800

Co B

6

CH-47

AT 908262/0800

LZ West/0810

Co A

LZ and PZ are secure

Frequency: Admin/Log 67.50

Ground Contacts: LZ West Feud 91

AT 908262 Zulu 90

30.

1035

(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Hoi An requests clearance for Air Strikes in the following 2 grids:

S M

MW

(1) AT 940279 (2) AT 945277; Time Frame: 110600H-111800H Aug 69.

Cleared by

S3 Air to Bde

Arty (Received

by SPL Plans).

31.

1045

(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed DDP.

S M

MW

32.

1100

(C) CO D Co: At 1100 hours AT 951344, engaged 3

S M Bde

MW

NVA resulting in 3 NVA KIA; LOH in area spotted 2 AK47's and alot of Chicom grenades on rocks.

S2 (Received

by SPL Bogard

at 1545 hours).

33.

1105

(U) CO C Co: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia.

S M

MW

34.

1115

(C) CO A Co: All elements have closed DDP AT 910-

S M

MW

264.

35.

1120

(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Entered FC

S

MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9222

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (11-22-54)

Page No.

4

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
36.	1125		(C) Saber 72 and 74: Departed FCA and received small arms and AK fire; there were neg hits.	S Bde S2 MW			
				(Received by SP4 Boguard at 1545 hours).			
37.	1145		(U) CO D Co: Received 1 US KIA and 2 US WIA.	S	MW		
38.	1210		(C) Artillery LNO to S2: At 1030 hours AT 908178, Black Ace 28 spotted several camouflaged huts; Art. was called and adjusted from LZ Siberia; this resulted in 4 huts destroyed.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	MW		
39.	1225		(U) CO D Co: Medevac is requested for 1 US KIA and 2 US WIA (Refer to entry 37).	S Medevac Control	MW		
				LZ Baldy reported Medevac is on way.			
40.	1225		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed LZ West.	S M	MW		
41.	1240		(C) CO B Co: 2d plat location AT 974267.	S M	MW		
42.	1250		(U) Medevac ship #608: On station (Refer to entry 39) but could not go in because of AK fire.	S	MW		
43.	1310		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission in the following area: from BT 2020 to AT 9625; Time on Target: 120600H Aug 69; request clearance of 1000 meters on each side and 2000 meters on each end and heavy suppression.	S M	MW		
				Cleared by S3 Air to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon).			
44.	1330		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RFO.		EE		
45.	1330		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat departed LZ Siberia.	S M	EE		
46.		1335	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 11 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct airlift from PZ vic AT 908262 at 0710 hours to LZ West and assume responsibility for LZ West and Alpha A0; conduct sqd size sweep along route (AT 989249, AT 983248, AT 981244, AT 982243, AT 995248, AT 991251). Co B will conduct airlift from LZ West to LZ Vic AT 908262 at 0710 hours and assume responsibility for Bravo A0; conduct search and destroy operations in area B1 (AT 9127); conduct search and clear operations in area B2 (AT 900265, AT 900274, along stream to AT 910272, AT 910265, AT 900265, and areas in B3 - AT 8925). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia;	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Trogdon)	EE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 150-2

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

9222

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DATA LOG (AM 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

6

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
46.	(Continued)		(C) conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 8822, AT 8821). Co D will conduct search and destroy operations in area (AT 956320, along Marine AO boundary to AT 970356, along 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990320). Recon Plat will assist in the security of LZ West.				
47.	1340		(U) Saber 74: The downed helicopter crew was extracted (Refer to entry 26).	S Bde S2	EE		
48.	1350		(U) CO D Co: Medevac is complete (Refer to entry 37); there were 1 US KIA and 4 US WIA medevaced.	S Bde S2	EE		
49.	1400		(U) CO D Co: Contact was broken with the enemy.	S Bde S2	EE		
50.	1405		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission in the following area: from AT 9923 to BT 1723; designator: HHA; Time on Target: 120625H Aug 69; request clearance of 1000 meters on each side and 2000 meters on each end; also request heavy suppression.	S M	EE		
51.	1410		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat closed LZ Siberia.	S M	EE		
52.	1430		(U) CO D Co: Co's CO (CPT Mekkelson) reported that he was wounded on knee.	S Bde S2	EE		
53.	1440		(U) CO D Co: CPT Mekkelson was extracted by R/S helicopter to LZ Baldy.	S Bde S2	EE		
54.	1440		(U) CO D Co: Co reported that 5 US WIA and 1 US KIA were extracted; also 1 M-16 and 1 M-79 were lost.	S Bde S2	EE		
55.	1500		(C) Results of Air Strike: At AT 960336, there was 1 secondary fire.	S Bde	EE		
56.		1500	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 10 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP AT 908266; conduct 3d plat ambushes at AT 893246 and AT 896250; 2d plat ambushes at AT 902259 and AT 907258; 1st plat ambushes at AT 918272 and AT 923272. Co B will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia and provide local security. Co D will NDP AT 970337 and provide local security. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and provide local security.	S M Bde	EE		
57.	1515		(C) Results of Air Strike: At AT 962334, 2 caves were destroyed, 2 bunkers destroyed, and 1 secondary explosion; also at AT 843227, there was 1 secondary fire.	S Bde	EE		
58.	1525		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.	S M	EE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

9222

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

6

6

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	10 Aug 69	2400	10 Aug 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
59.	1618		(U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA.	S	EE		
60.	1618		(U) FAC (Helix 13): Entered FCA.	S	EE		
61.	1626		(U) FAC (Helix 13): Departed FCA.	S	EE		
62.	1730		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		RJ		
63.	1800		(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-10, 2-1, 3-9, 4-44, 5-17, 6-61, 7-61, 8-0, 9-0.	S Bde	RJ		
64.	1915		(U) CO A Co: All night activities are moving.	S	RJ		
65.	2000		(U) CO A Co: Aggressor 3-4 is in position for night activities (Refer to entry 56).	S M	RJ		
66.	2005		(U) CO C Co: LZ Siberia received incoming at 1950 hours.	S	RJ		
67.	2100		(C) CO C Co: LZ Siberia received 5 incoming rounds but all landed outside of perimeter, 30 to 40 meters; S2 (Re-suspected grids are AT 887231, AT 874218, replot AT 87322197; fired 81MM, 155's, and 105's at AT 860-226 resulting in 1 secondary and grid AT 87322197 resulting in 2 secondary explosions; there were neg friendly casualties and neg damages.	S M Bde	RJ		
68.	2305		(C) CO B Co: Bunker 10 spotted AK and 30 cal fire 3000 meters in a NE direction at AT 9927 grid square.	S M Bde	RJ		
69.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A conducted search and destroy operations in assigned area with plat size elements with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ West; conducted plat size search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to secure and make improvements at LZ Siberia; conducted sqd size show of force in Day CFZ; reported 5 incoming rounds at LZ Siberia, but there were neg casualties or damages. Co D conducted search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 9 NVA KIA with several packs (NVA type) captured. 5 US WI including Co's CO, 1 US KIA, and the loss of 1 M-16 rifle and 1 M-79. Recon Plat conducted recon and search in assigned area with neg results.				
70.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.		RJ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1601R

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

FIRE MISSIONS

10 August 69

<u>TIME</u>	<u>REPORTED OR CALLED</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0015	Co D FO	AT 974320 AT 958320	D T's	155's West	1 2
0055	Night Light A	AT 870220	VC with metal	105's Siberia	10
0230	Mortars Siberia	AT 90052285	Illumination	Mortars Siberia	1
0245	"	AT AT 879237	"	"	1
0306	Mortars West	AT 967259	"	Mortars West	6 81MM
0845	Co D EO	AT 950342	NVA in rocks	155's West	1 WP
1026	Player 28	AT 908178	huts and personnel	105's Siberia	102
1516	Mortars West	BT 014222	Registration	Mortars West	17 HE
1651	Co D FO	AT 953328	Sus NVA Location	155's West	2 WP
1707	Co D FO	AT 961335	Sus NVA Location	"	20 WP 18 HE
1830	"	AT 957336	Sus En Location	"	13 WP
1910	M 46	AT 923259	VC in open	105's Siberia	13 WP
1955	Mortars Siberia	AT 874218	Sus Mortar Location	"	50
2000	Co C FO	AT 883231	Sus En Location	"	15
2002	4-31 Inf CO (LTC Henry)	AT 874219	Sus VC Location	Mortars Siberia	21
2005	Mortars Siberia	AT 887231	Sus En Location	"	69
2006	Co C FO	AT 883231	NOT FIRED	105's Siberia	-
2027	"	AT 862220	VC Location	"	30
2045	"	AT 87322197	Sus En Location	155's West	6
2050	"	AT 87322197	Sus MM Location	105's Siberia	15
2120	M 46	AT 950202	Sus VC Camp	"	54

CONFIDENTIAL

9223

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)		Page No. 1	No of Pages 5				
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 11 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG		
2.	0100		(U) LZ West's bunkerline is at Yellow Alert Status.	S	TG		
3.	0300		(U) LZ West's bunkerline is at Green Alert Status.	S	TG		
4.	0500		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): Aggressors 3 and 4 closed Co's NDP; Aggressors 2, 5, and 6 are moving toward Co's NDP (Refer to entry 56 on 10 Aug 69).	S M	TG		
5.	0545		(U) CO A Co: Aggressors 5 and 6 closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 56 on 10 Aug 69).	S M	TG		
6.	0650		(C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP: Arkansas): Insertion was made at 101155H Aug 69 in box upper left AT 9517 to lower right AT 9715; during insertion, this area was in 3/21's extension; the extension terminated prior to intended time at 101500H Aug 69; all reports will be sent to this unit as of now; 1st report was at 0300 hours, neg situation report.	S M	TG		
7.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW		
8.	0710		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 3d plat moving.	S	MW		
9.	0715		(C) CO A Co: Location at PZ/LZ AT 909261 (Refer to entry 29 on 10 Aug 69).	S M	MW		
10.	0725		(U) CO D Co (1LT Hall): Element moving.	S	MW		
11.	0800		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 888230.	S M	MW		
12.	0810		(C) CO D Co: Location at DDP AT 974329.	S M	MW		
13.	0810		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 1st lift of Co B is in the air (Refer to entry 29 on 10 Aug 69).	S	MW		
14.	0810		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports that are unknown size enemy forces at (1) AT 918280 at a radius of 900 meters (Artillery fired from LZ Siberia) (2) AT 936145 at a radius of 1000 meters (Artillery fired from LZ Siberia).	S M	MW		
15.	0820		(U) CO A Co: 1st lift of Co B complete; 1st lift of Co A is in the air (Refer to entry 29 on 10 Aug 69).	S	MW		
16.	0830		(U) CO B Co: 1st lift of Co A complete; 2d lift of		MW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9223

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG (20-3-6)

Page No.
2

No of Pages
5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	11 Aug 69	2400	11 Aug 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
16.	(Continued)		(U) Co B is in the air (Refer to entry 29 on 10 Aug 69).				
17.	0830		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.	S	MW		
18.	0837		(U) CO A Co: 2d lift of Co B complete; 2d lift of Co A is in the air (Refer to entry 29 on 10 Aug 69).	S	MW		
19.		0840	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector Mission (APD) be flown in the following area bordered by AT 8521 E to AT 9521 S to AT 9517 W to AT 8517 N to AT 8521; Time Frame: 120630H-120730H Aug 69 or 121800H-121900H Aug 69; use command net upon entry into FCA.	S M Bde	MW		
20.	0845		(U) CO B Co: 2d lift of Co A complete; 3d lift of Co B is in the air (Refer to entry 29 on 10 Aug 69).	S	MW		
21.	0850		(U) CO B Co: Co B airlift is complete (Refer to entry 29 on 10 Aug 69).	S M	MW		
22.	0855		(U) CO A Co: Co A airlift is complete (Refer to entry 29 on 10 Aug 69).	S M	MW		
23.		0855	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request that a Red Haze Mission be flown in the following area: from AT 8126 NE to AT 8932 SE to AT 9330 SW to AT 8523 NW along river to AT 8126; Time Frame: 122000H Aug 69.	S M Bde	MW		
24.	0855		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Entered FCA.	S	MW		
25.	0915		(C) CO D Co: At 0915 hours AT 963335, engaged 25-30 VC/NVA evading West resulting in 4 NVA KIA dressed in green uniforms; the VC/NVA split into several groups and evaded into the woodline; artillery fired on the VC/NVA at AT 961335; the area was checked out with neg findings.	S M Bde	MW		
26.	0955		(U) CO A Co: Sqd/2d plat departed LZ West on wire sweep.	S	MW		
27.	1000		(U) CO D Co: Contact was broken with the enemy resulting in a total of 4 NVA KIA (Refer to entry 25).	S	MW		
28.	1005		(U) Basin 30A: Entered FCA.	S	MW		
29.	1015		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request Defoliation Mission in the following area: from AS 9496 to AS 9096 to AS 8997; Time Frame: 130905 Aug 69.	S M	MW		
				Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Strohler).			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 159hr

CONFIDENTIAL 9223

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

5

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 69

2400

11 Aug 69

TIME

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

30.

1040

(U) Basin 30A: Departed FCA.

S

MW

31.

1045

(U) FAC (Helix 02): Entered FCA.

S

MW

32.

1100

(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 977347; 3d plat

S

M

MW

location AT 971349; 4th plat location AT 964344.

33.

1110

(U) CO A Co: Sqd/2d plat closed LZ West.

S

M

MW

34.

1125

(U) FAC (Helix 02): Departed FCA.

S

MW

35.

1210

(U) CO C Co: 3d plat closed LZ Siberia.

S

M

MW

36.

1215

(C) CO B Co: 2d plat closed DDP AT 911265.

S

M

MW

37.

1220

(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael

EE

Wilson as RT0.

38.

1235

(U) CO D Co: 1st, 3d, and 4th plats closed DDP

S

M

EE

(Refer to entry 12).

39.

1248

(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry

S

M

EE

36).

40.

1400

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 11 Aug 69

S

M

Bde

EE

are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Co B will NDP AT 921259; 1st

S3 (Received by SP4 Frogdon)

sqd ambushes at AT 911261, AT 911260, and AT 904-

260; sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 927261; sqd/3d plat

ambush at AT 935256; 4th plat ambush at AT 924266.

Co C will NDP LZ Siberia and conduct sqd/1st am-

bush at AT 882220. Co D will conduct CP, 3d and

4th plats ambush at AT 974328; 1st plat ambush at

AT 975331; 2d plat ambush at AT 975326. Recon Plat

will NDP LZ West and provide local security.

41.

1400

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 12 Aug 69 are as

S

M

Bde

EE

follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West;

S3 (Received by SP4 Frogdon)

conduct search and clear operations in assigned

area (AT 950234, AT 950250, AT 970250, AT 970234,

along river to AT 950234); conduct sqd sweep along

assigned route (AT 992251, AT 996256, BT 001256,

BT 003250, BT 001247, AT 992249). Co B will conduct

search and destroy operations in area (AT 920250,

AT 920270, AT 950270, AT 950250, AT 920250). Co C

will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct search

and destroy operations in area (AT 860210, AT 860-

232, along river to AT 880232, AT 880210, AT 860-

210). Co D will conduct search and destroy operations

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 159LR

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9223

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (All 220-346)

Page No.
4

No of Pages
5

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Aug 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Aug 69
--	----------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41.	(Continued)		(C) in area (AT 960340, AT 983340, along 2-5 ARVN boundary to AT 990310, AT 950310, AT 950320, along Marine AO to AT 960340). Recon Plat will assist in the security of LZ West.		
42.	1540		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat departed DDP on sweep (Refer to entry 36).	S M	EE
43.		1600	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request a V/R be run on 12 Aug 69 in the following area: from AT 917210 E to AT 950210 S to AT 9520 E to BT 0020 N to river (following river) W to AT 918229.	S M Bde	EE
44.	1643		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat departed DDP on sweep (Refer to entry 36).	S M	EE
45.	1650		(C) CO B Co: 1st plat location AT 917274.	S M	EE
46.	1705		(U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 36).	S M	EE
47.	1734		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 36).	S M	EE
48.	1738		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat is moving towards night activities (Refer to entry 40).	S	EE
49.	1738		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as HTO.		RJ
50.	1747		(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-16, 2-1, 3-15, 4-34, 5-13, 6-47, 7-47, 8-0, 9-0.	S Bde	RJ
51.	1810		(U) CO B Co: Element moving towards NDP (Refer to entry 40).	S	RJ
52.	1900		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat closed LZ West.	S M	RJ
53.	1903		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat moving.	S	RJ
54.	1910		(U) CO B Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 40).	S M	RJ
55.	1920		(U) CO C Co: 1st plat is in location for night activities (Refer to entry 40).	S M	RJ
56.	1935		(U) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plats moving.	S	RJ
57.	1940		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat is in position for night activities.	S M	RJ
58.	1945		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat is in position for night activities.	S M	RJ
59.	1945		(U) CO D Co: 1st and 2d plats are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 40).	S M	RJ
60.		1945	(C) S2 to all field units: Intelligence Report: Increase tempo of attacks by fire and sapper attacks against US LZ, NDP, and installations; all reports	S Sent	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

C/C TIME

11 August 69

Rattler 28

Mr. Wilondek

10 Hours Until Maintenance

Tail Number 303

<u>OUT</u>	<u>IN</u>	<u>SORTIE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
0725	0745	1	0 Hr 20 Min	R/S from LZ Baldy
0810	0840	5	0 Hr 50 Min	Packs to Co D, LZ Karen
0925	1030	4	2 Hr 00 Min	LTC, V/R, Co D, Refuel
1030	1045	2	2 Hr 15 Min	LTC to LZ Siberia, Co B
1125	1155	3	2 Hr 45 Min	Packs to LZ Baldy and Return
1315	1505	6	4 Hr 35 Min	LZ Baldy, LZ Siberia, Co D, Co B, LZ Karen
1615	1700	4	5 Hr 20 Min	LZ Center, LZ Baldy, LZ Center
1705	1745	4	6 Hr 00 Min	Milk Run
<hr/>				
TOTAL		29	6 Hr 00 Min	

DECLASSIFIED

FIRE MISSIONS

11 August 69

<u>TIME</u>	<u>REPORTED OR CALLED</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0020	Co A FO	AT 900253	Sus En Location	105's Siberia	7
0809	S2	AT 936145	URS	"	18
0852	Mortars West (1LT Brandon)	BT 01412221	Registration	Mortars West	6 WP
0920	Co D FO	AT 961335	Plt NVA in open	155's West	1 SMK 16 WP 39 HE
0937	Co C FO	AT 870218	Sus VC Location	105's Siberia	4 SMN 20 HE
0953	Co D FO	AT 963331	"	"	-
1025	Mortars West	BT 014222	Registration	Mortars West	13 HE 4.2
1749	Mortars Siberia	AT 903208	"	Mortars Siberia	16 HE 81MM
1821	Mortars West	AT 961335	Sus NVA Location	155's West	9
1821	Co D FO	AT 987343	"	"	9
1940	"	CQ 4 AT 968331 CQ 2 AT 981331	D T's	"	2 1
1930	Co C FO	YJ 1 AT 872218	Sus En Location	105's Siberia	45
1945	"	YJ 2 AT 866222	"	"	45
1950	"	YJ 3 AT 855217	"	"	45
2000	"	YJ AT 86862177	"	"	45
2020	CO C Co (CPT Murphy)	AT 891233	Blinking Lights	Mortars Siberia	7
2050	CO A Co (CPT Mantell)	1st Quad Illumination	Sus Movement	Mortars West	2
2335	B L	AT 986252	NVA	Mortars West	9
2345	S 76	WW 1 AT 98622560	D T's	105's Siberia	63

Authority NND 873541

DECLASSIFIED

SCHEDULED FIRES

11 August 69

175's ROSS

AT 797236
AT 805145
AT 823264
AT 810195
AT 817224

155's WEST

AT 885235
AT 915207
AT 925207
AT 946214
AT 983191
AT 945303
AT 945286

105's SIBERIA

AT 975220
AT 827199
AT 862271
AT 867204
AT 867205
AT 868207
AT 869208

MORTARS WEST

81MM
AT 997248
AT 996244
AT 992243
AT 992240
AT 978250
AT 977260
AT 990256
AT 996255
AT 984233
BT 003246

MORTARS WEST

4.2
AT 990219
AT 991219
AT 993218
AT 995217
BT 002225
AT 962255
AT 963255
AT 965256
AT 966256
AT 952247
AT 974240
AT 977214
AT 970228

MORTARS SIBERIA

81MM
AT 877231
AT 930226
AT 928219
AT 880241
AT 883233
AT 900205
AT 883213

106

AT 9825

CONFIDENTIAL

9224

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.
1

No of Pages
9

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by 1LT Jimmie Johnson (JJ) NDO (Night Duty Officer).		JJ
2.	0001	LATE ENTRY	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Infra-Red Report: AT 960263 (5 emissions), TOT 1830-1840 hours 11 Aug 69; Artillery was called and fired as follows: 105's LZ Siberia, Battery 3; 155's LZ West, Battery 3, 2 tubes 3 rounds; 4.2 mortars, Battery 4, 4 tubes 4 rounds.	S M JJ	(Received at 2250 hours on 11 Aug 69).
3.	0001	LATE ENTRY	(C) CQ A Co: At 2340 hours, reported 20-25 personnel being spotted by Bunker 7; mortars was called on personnel; LZ West called to Red Alert Status. At 2354 hours, Bunker 7 spotted 2 personnel at 350-400 meters in front of Bunker 5. At 2355 hours, WW1 was fired for LZ West. At 2356 hours, Bunker 7 spotted 1 personnel moving up the hill by Bunker 5.	S M Bde JJ	S2 (Received at 0100 hours).
4.	0007		(C) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): Radar picked up movement at AT 980253; mortars was called and movement ceased.	S M Bde JJ	S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0100 hours).
5.		0030	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Starlite spotted 2 NVA in front of Bunker 5 at 400 meters.	S Bde JJ	S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0200 hours).
6.		0040	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Starlite spotted 9 personnel carrying what appeared to be long poles and carrying packs; 81MM mortars fired and movement ceased.	S Bde JJ	S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0200 hours).
7.		0055	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Starlite spotted movement in front of Bunker 5 at 400 meters.	S Bde S2 JJ	(Received by SP4 Linton at 0200 hours).
8.		0100	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Night Light confirmed movement in front of Bunker 5.	S Bde S2 JJ	(Received by SP4 Linton at 0200 hours).
9.		0115	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Bunker 7 spotted 2 NVA/VC cutting wire in front of Bunker 5.	S Bde JJ	S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0200 hours).
10.		0120	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Night Light spotted 1 NVA/VC blown up by his satchel charge after being engaged with M-79 fire in front of Bunker 7.	S Bde JJ	S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0200 hours).
11.		0130	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Blue Line fired.	S Bde JJ	

GROUP 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

9224

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AFM 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

9

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

11.

(Continued)

S2 (Received
by SP4 Linton
at 0200 hours).

12.

0140

(C) S2 to Bde S2: Bunker 7 spotted another NVA/VC
blown by a satchel charge after being engaged with
M-79 fire.S Bde JJ
S2 (received
by SP4 Linton
at 0200 hours).

13.

0200

(U) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP): There is a
neg situation report at this time.

S JJ

14.

0205

(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Sqd/1st plat closed LZ
Siberia.

S M JJ

15.

0210

(C) CO A Co: At 0210 hours, 1 round of incoming
81MM hit at left of the mess hall; no nootches hit
resulting in 3 US WIA (urgent) and 1 US ambulatory;
total of 4 US WIA; medevac was called (1 of these
wounded personnel died at Da Nang).S Med- JJ
evac Control
LZ Baldy re-
ported medevac
is on its way;
Bde S2 (re-
ceived by SP4
Linton at 0348
hours).

16.

0245

(U) CO A Co: Medevac is complete (Refer to entry
15).S Bde JJ
S2 (Received
by SP4 Linton
at 0340 hours).

17.

0310

(C) CO A Co: Night Light spotted 2 NVA/VC in front
of Bunker 4 picking up bodies in the wire; engaged
with M-79 fire resulting in 1 secondary explosion.S Bde JJ
S2 (Received
by SP4 Linton
at 0348 hours).

18.

0400

(C) CO A Co: At 0400 hours AT 984232 (direction of
5000 range 300-500 meters), the bunkerline spotted
80-100 personnel moving toward them at 5 abreast;
Spooky requested.S M Bde JJ
S2 (Received
by SP4 Linton
at 0450 hours).

19.

0410

(C) CO A Co: At 0410 hours AT 984252, radar picked
up the personnel at a direction of 5200 range 600
(Refer to entry 18).S M Bde JJ
S2 (Received
by SP4 Linton
at 0450 hours).

20.

0425

(C) CO A Co: 1 reaction force personnel, at 0425
hours, spotted the NVA/VC dressed uniformly through
his binoculars.S Bde JJ
S2 (Received
by SP4 Linton
at 0450 hours).

21.

0445

(C) CO A Co: At 0445 hours, Night Light spotted
the VC/NVA at AT 980250; also spotted an unknown
size enemy force at AT 971249 at a direction of 3600.S M Bde JJ
S2 (Received
by SP4 Linton
at 0450 hours).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9224

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

9

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HR

DATE

HR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

21. (Continued) (C) 81MM mortars fired at both of these coordinates.

22. 0455 (C) CO A Co: Starlight spotted 5-6 VC/NVA at a direction of 5100, range of 525 meters.

S Bde JJ
S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0610 hours).

23. 0530 (C) CO A Co: At 0530 hours, Bunker 4 spotted movement in front of their bunker; engaged with M-79, M-16, M-60, and Gatlin fire.

S Bde JJ
S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0610 hours).

24. 0540 (C) CO A Co: B C Scope spotted 15 VC/NVA.

S Bde JJ
S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0610 hours).

25. 0550 (C) CO A Co: Bunker 29 spotted movement to their front; engaged with M-79 fire.

S Bde JJ
S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0610 hours).

26. 0555 (U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 2d plat closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 40 on 11 Aug 69).

S M JJ

27. 0558 (U) CO B Co: 4th plat closed Co's NDP (Refer to entry 40 on 11 Aug 69).

S M JJ

28. 0558 (C) CO A Co: At 0558 hours, Mortars spotted 15 VC/NVA evading South from AT 984247; engaged with fire crackers; 20 VC/NVA were also spotted in area and engaged with M-79 fire.

S M Bde JJ
S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0610 hours).

29. 0600 (C) CO A Co: S3 (MAJ Lee) spotted 50 VC/NVA trying to evade South from AT 984247.

S M Bde JJ
S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0610 hours).

30. 0630 (U) CO D Co (LIT Hall): 1st plat closed NDP (Refer to entry 40 on 11 Aug 69).

S M JJ

31. 0645 (U) CO D Co: 1st plat moving.

S JJ

32. 0715 (U) Blue Ghost 26: Entered FCA.

S JJ

33. 0715 (U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved LIT Jimmie Johnson NDO as RTO.

MW

34. 0725 (C) CO B Co: At AT 935255, 2d plat detained 1 VCI, age 25, dressed in black PJ's, with makeshift pack containing personal belongings and some documents; he had neg weapon and was moving SW; he did not try to evade; he and documents will be extracted from Co B on 13 Aug 69.

S M Bde MW
S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).

35. 0730 (U) CO B Co: Element moving.

S MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

CONFIDENTIAL

9224

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY LOG (11-22-64) Page No. 5 No of Pages 9

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 12 Aug 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Aug 69
--	----------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	--------------	-------------------

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
49.	(Continued)		(C) 121245H-121345H Aug 69; total packs: 110; total sorties: 3:		
		SORTIE	ACFT PZ/TIME LZ/TIME	UNIT	
		1	CH-47 LZ Ross/1245 LZ West/1255	Co D	
		2	CH-47 LZ Ross/1310 LZ West/1320	Co D	
		3	CH-47 LZ Ross/1335 LZ Siberia/1345	Co D	
			Frequency: Admin/Log 67.50		
			Callsigns: LZ Ross Quebec 90		
			LZ West Feud 91		
			LZ Siberia Sierra 90		
50.	1105		(U) CO D Co: Element moving towards LZ Ross.	S	MW
51.	1115		(U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.	S	MW
52.	1200		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE
53.	1200		(C) S2 to Bde S2: Readout on attack on LZ West: On 11-12 Aug 69, received 4 POW's, all of which indicates through interrogation that the unit that conducted the attack was elements of the NVA 3d Regiment; the 2d, 3d, and 7th Battalions are located on Hill 441, and approximate strength is about 600-1000 men; results to this time is 50 NVA KIA, 3 NVA POW's, 1 VC POW, 12 weapons captured consisting of AK-47's, AK-50, and B-40 rockets; also numerous Chi-com grenades and other ordinances were captured; final readout will be sent to Brigade after all of the search is completed.	S M Bde	EE
54.	1235		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following grids: AT 950345, AT 940343, AT 946348, AT 946343, AT 943344, and AT 958360; the 1st Marines are requesting the clearance; Time Frame: ASAP-121800H Aug 69.	S M	EE
55.	1350		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 13 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West; conduct plat search and clear operations in area A1 (AT 9725 and AT 9825 (A2)). Co B will conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 890246, AT 906267, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 890246). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct sweep along assigned route (AT 964233, AT 903235, AT 898237, AT 895236, AT 960227, AT 907228, AT 908232, AT 904233). Co D (-) will assist in the security of LZ West; conduct search and clear operations	S M Bde	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9224

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY OFFICIALS LOG (AM 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

9

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

TIME
NO

FILE

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

36.	0730		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 968332; 2d plat location AT 967315.	S M	MW
37.	0750		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered FCA.	S	MW
38.	0800		(C) LRRP: 5 NVA with packs and weapons were spotted moving from North to South at AT 981177.	S M Bde	MW
				S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	
39.	0810		(U) LRRP: It is now reported that there are now 11 NVA in the area (Refer to entry 38).	S Bde	MW
				S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	
40.	0845		(C) FAC (Helix 16): Results of Air Strike is as follows: At AT 951238 at 0845 hours, 12 500 lb bombs and 8 500 Napalms were expended, resulting in 1 secondary explosion and 3 structures destroyed.	S M	MW
41.	0845		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that there is an unknown size enemy force at AT 963254 at a radius of 1300 meters.	S M	MW
42.	0900		(U) CO C Co: 2d plat moving.	S	MW
43.	0900		(C) CO B Co: Co (-) location at DDP AT 926266; 3d plat location AT 937258.	S M	MW
44.	0905		(C) FAC (Helix 16): Results of Air Strike is as follows: At 0905 hours AT 967228, 12 250 lb bombs and 4 500 lb Napalms were expended, with BDA 95/100 resulting in 2 secondary explosions and 3 structures destroyed.	S M	MW
45.	0910		(C) CO D Co: 1st plat location AT 980334; 2d plat location AT 955314.	S M	MW
46.	0930		(C) CO D Co: At AT 961309, 2d plat engaged 1 male VC, age 25, dressed in green uniform with pack containing documents and neg weapon; distance of engagement was at 25 meters resulting in 1 VC KIA; the pack and documents will be extracted.	S M Bde	MW
				S2 (Received by IT Hanson)	
47.	1030		(U) CO D Co: 2d plat closed DDP.	S M	MW
48.	1030		(U) CO D Co: 1st plat closed DDP.	S M	MW
49.		1100	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for Air Support: Request CH-47 to airlift 2 plats/Co D from LZ Ross to LZ West, and 1 plat from LZ Ross to LZ Siberia; Time Frame:	S M Bde	MW
				S3 (Received by SP5 Hitt).	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 159LR

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

9224

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY OFFICERS LOG (AT 220-316)

Page No.
6

No of Pages
9

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001		12 Aug 69	
196th Inf Bde				2400		12 Aug 69	

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
55.	(Continued)		(C) with 1 plat in areas D1 (AT 9724) and D2 (AT 9824); 1 plat will assist in securing LZ Siberia. Recon Plat will assist in the security of LZ West; conduct search and clear operations in area of AT 9924.		
56.	1410		(C) Bde S3 to S3: If a Trail Dust Mission is requested, it must be requested by 15 Aug 69; the format of information to send when requesting is as follows: (1) Province (2) Type of Target (3) Target Coordinate (4) 4 Groups of Coordinates (5) Size of Area (6) Type of Vegetation (7) Military Value (8) Overlay of Target in 1/50,000 (9) Each Target (10) Length of Target (minimum 12 Kilos) (11) Option 17 Kilos or More.	S	EE
57.	1420		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission to be run in the following area: from ZC 0416 to ZC 050227; designator: HKA; request heavy suppression under control of Americal FAC; Time Frame: 140915H Aug 69.	S M Bde	EE
58.	1445		(U) CO D Co: Element closed LZ Ross.	S M	EE
59.	1445		(C) S3 to Bde: Night activities for 12 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Co B will NDP AT 925265 with IP's out 200 meters. Co C will NDP LZ Siberia and provide local security. Co D will NDP LZ West with 1 plat at LZ Siberia and provide local security. Recon Plat will NDP LZ West and provide local security.	S M Bde	EE
60.	1520		(U) CO B Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 43).	S M	EE
61.	1620		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.	S	EE
62.	1630		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.	S	EE
63.	1630		(U) CO D Co: Airlift has begun (Refer to entry 49).	S	EE
64.	1700		(U) CO D Co: Airlift is complete (Refer to entry 49).	S	EE
65.	1715		(U) CO C Co: Airlift for Co C is complete from LZ East.	S	EE
66.	1730		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickeberger as RT0.	RJ	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1591R

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9224

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (12-3-6) Page No. 7 No of Pages 9

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Aug 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Aug 69
--	----------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67.	1737		(C) CO D Co: At 1725 hours AT 990257, engaged 1 NVA wearing khaki shirt and neg bottoms, age 25, carrying 1 Chicom grenade resulting in 1 NVA KIA; this individual charged at this friendly unit.	S M Bde	RJ
68.	1740		(C) CO D Co: At 1228 hours AT 993334, received small arms fire from 7-10 VC/NVA at BT 000336 (Artillery was fired from LZ Center); at 1300 hours, neg fire was received, and artillery was put in with unknown results at this time.	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)	
69.	1745		(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-7, 2-7, 3-0, 4-0, 5-156, 6-156, 7-16, 8-0, 9-1140.	S Bde	RJ
70.	1810		(U) CO B Co: Element moving towards NDP (Refer to entry 59).	S	RJ
71.	1820		(U) CO D Co: Element closed LZ West.	S M	RJ
72.	1820		(C) Buckshot 90: Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer pre-readout: Sus Max: AT 930190 to AT 940190; Sus Max: AT 882174 to AT 880170; Sus: AT 878168 to AT 882162; AT 959192 to AT 963165; also possible base camp and bunker complex at AT 93114 and AT 94114.	S M	RJ
73.	1830		(C) CO D Co: At AT 988245, a mortar location was found along with 6 empty canisters; also found 1 155 artillery round with a rock on top of it; the 155 round was not destroyed and was left alone.	S M Bde	RJ
74.	1850		(U) CO B Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 59).	S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard)	
75.	1950		(U) CO C Co: LZ Siberia started to receive incoming mortar rounds.	S M	RJ
76.	2010		(C) CO C Co: LZ Siberia received incoming mortar rounds at 1950 hours; approximately 7 rounds landed outside of perimeter; there were neg casualties or damage; approximate grids of suspected mortar locations: AT 929244, AT 925245, and AT 932245.	S M Bde	RJ
77.	2010		(U) Bde S3 to S3: On 13 Aug 69 at 0950 hours to 1020 hours, Gen Clement and BG George F. Blanchard, directorate of plans and programs (OACSFAR), and BG Fred Kayhols, department directorate of plans (ODCSOPS), will have an orientation visit at LZ West; be prepared to brief.	S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard)	
78.	2030		(C) CO A Co: At 2017 hours, Night Light spotted 3-4 VC/NVA moving towards the East at 980 meters at AT 983251.	S M Bde	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY: R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

9224

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

8

9

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

0001

DATE

12 Aug 69

TO

2400

DATE

12 Aug 69

TIME
NO

FILE

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

79.

2100

(U) CO A Co: Bunker 33 spotted movement; illumination was fired with neg sightings.

S

RJ

80.

2200

(U) IRRP: There is a neg situation report at this time.

S

RJ

81.

2200

(C) Bde S3 to S3: APD Sniffer Mission Readout:

S M

RJ

Sus Max: AT 897199 to AT 902199, AT 923194 to AT 927194, AT 935195 to AT 937195, AT 935188 to AT 940188, AT 961187 to AT 963184, AT 912181 to AT 915181, AT 895181 to AT 900182, AT 936162 to AT 937157, AT 935149 to AT 933145, AT 882174 to AT 887172, AT 878168 to AT 881164, AT 897155 to AT 899154; Max: AT 910199, AT 916198, AT 918189, AT 960193, AT 890178, AT 922178, AT 928186, AT 878160; Substan: AT 953-215, AT 928205, AT 880200, AT 883200, AT 915198, AT 894157, AT 918140, AT 911138, AT 907142, AT 900145, AT 872165, AT 865168, AT 912172; at AT 902190, 2 VC evaded into a spider hole; at AT 934147, 4 camouflaged huts were spotted with smoke coming from two bamboo platforms; at AT 882174, 4 VC evaded South.

82.

2246

(U) CO A Co: Radar picked up 1 individual at 190 meters in front of his position; engaged with M-79 with neg results.

S Bde

RJ

S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard)

83.

2315

(U) CO A Co: Bunkers 8 and 9 spotted movement.

S

RJ

84.

2320

(U) CO A Co: Bunker 10 spotted movement.

S

RJ

85.

2330

(U) CO A Co: Bunker 10 spotted movement to their front and engaged with M-79 fire resulting in a possible 1 NVA KIA.

S Bde

RJ

S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard)

86.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West; conducted search and clear operations in assigned area; conducted sqd sweep along assigned routes; LZ West went on Red Alert Status at 2345 hours on 11 Aug 69 for a suspected enemy attack planned for dawn; this resulted in 1 incoming mortar round that wounded 4 US personnel (1 died at Da Nang), 50 NVA KIA, 3 NVA POW, 1 VC POW, 12 weapons captured consisting of AK-47's, AK-50, and B40 rockets along with numerous Chicom grenades and other ordinances. Co B conducted search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 1 VCI detained with makeshift pack containing some documents and personal items. Co C continued to secure

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 159hr

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRE MISSIONS

12 August 69

<u>TIME</u>	<u>REPORTED OR CALLED</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0003	Night Light	AT 980253	Sus En Location	Mortars West	9 HE 81mm
0005	Liaison (CPT Wolfe)	4th Quad Illumination		155's West	24
0045	"	AT 960263	T O T	105's Siberia	18 HE
0045	"	"	"	155's West	6 HE
0045	"	"	"	Mortars West	16
0120	4-31 CO (LTC Henry)	B L 5	NVA/VC in Wire	"	11
0125	Liaison	WW1	"	105's Siberia	108
0140	Mortars Siberia	AT 986251	NVA/VC contact	Mortars West	15
0215	Night Light	AT 984252	NVA/VC	Mortars West	15
0310	4-31 CO	AT 987251	"	"	5
0405	"	WW8	"	105's Siberia	114
0410	"	AT 984252	Fire Cracker	155's West	10
0415	"	B L 243	NVA/VC	Mortars West	7
0440	"	AT 980250	"	"	21
0450	S 20 Co A FO	AT 971249	NVA/VC on run	105's Siberia	6
0520	Co A FO	AT 979250	NVA/VC in open	"	30
0555	4-31 CO	AT 984252	"	155's West	10
0605	Liaison	WW7	NVA/VC evading	105's Siberia	24
0615	4-31 CO	AT 976236	NVA/VC	"	42
0630	26	AT 974254	NVA/VC running	Mortars West	21
0745	Liaison	AT 950238	Small Arms Fire from VC/NVA to Helix	105's Siberia	44
1230	"	BT 000336	Contact	"	7

CONFIDENTIAL

9225

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

7

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 69

2400

13 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.		RJ
2.	0005		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): Bunker 28 reported some movement to their front.	S	RJ
3.	0015		(U) CO A Co: Bunker 1 spotted some suspected movement in the wire.	S	RJ
4.	0100		(U) LZ West at Red Alert Status.	S	RJ
5.	0100		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Rodger Johnson as RTO.		MW
6.	0106		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat spotted 1 VC/NVA in front of Bunker 32; engaged with M-79, and the area was well covered resulting in the individual disappearing.	S Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0255 hours).	MW
7.	0106		(U) Liaison (CPT Wolfe): Fired WW1.	S	MW
8.	0110		(U) Liaison: Fired WW6.	S	MW
9.	0115		(C) CO A Co: At 0115 hours AT 982249 at direction of 4700, Bunker 31 spotted movement; engaged with 81MM resulting in movement ceased.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0255 hours).	MW
10.	0117		(U) Liaison: Fired WW2.	S	MW
11.	0200		(C) Shadow 47: Entered FCA; Target area: from AT 8920 to AT 9420 to AT 9418 to AT 8918 (cleared for free fire).	S M	MW
12.	0240		(C) CO A Co: 81MM fired on movement in front of Bunkers 31 and 32 at AT 982249 resulting in secondary explosion.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0255 hours).	MW
13.	0250		(U) CO A Co: 81MM fired on movement in front of Bunkers 31 and 32 again resulting in 1 secondary explosion.	S Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0255 hours).	MW
14.	0255		(C) CO A Co: Mortars fired at AT 984249 resulting in 1 secondary explosion.	S M Bde (Received by SP4 Linton at 0540 hours).	MW
15.	0320		(C) CO A Co: Mortars fired at AT 985255 resulting in 1 secondary explosion.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Linton at 0540 hours).	MW
16.	0330		(U) LZ West at Yellow Alert Status.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Declassified at 3 year intervals; classified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

9228

DAILY-STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

1

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 69

2400

16 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0050		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): Bunker 30 spotted a light 200 meters to their front; engaged with M-79 fire and mortars with results of light going out.	S	TG
3.	0610		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): 4th plat closed Co's MDP (Refer to entry 49 on 15 Aug 69).	S M	TG
4.	0700		(U) CO A Co: 1st and 3d plats departed IZ West.	S M	TG
5.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
6.	0710		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): 1st lift of 1st plat/Co C is inbound to IZ Siberia (Refer to entry 50 on 15 Aug 69).	S	MW
7.	0735		(U) CO C Co: 2d and 3d plats moving; also CP is moving.	S	MW
8.	0740		(U) CO C Co: Airlift of 1st plat/Co C from Co B is complete (Refer to entry 50 on 15 Aug 69).	S M	MW
9.	0755		(U) CO B Co: Airlift of 1st plat/Co B to IZ O' is complete (Refer to entry 50 on 15 Aug 69).	S	MW
10.	0805		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat airlift is complete (Refer to entry 50 on 15 Aug 69).	S M	MW
11.	0815		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS reports that there are unknown size enemy forces at (1) AT 942-180 at a radius of 500 meters (2) AT 962177 at a radius of 900 meters; artillery fired on both grids.	S M	MW
12.	0835		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 983258.	S M	MW
13.	0845		(C) CO C Co: Co (-) location AT 888217.	S M	MW
14.	0845		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 14: Entered FCA.	S	MW
15.	0900		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 986261; 3d plat location AT 994264.	S M	MW
16.	0905		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.	S	MW
17.	0910		(C) CO C Co: 2d plat moving from DDP AT 888217.	S M	MW
18.	0915		(U) CO B Co: Airlift of 1st plat/Co D is underway (Refer to entry 50 on 15 Aug 69).	S	MW
19.	0945		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 983264.	S M	MW
20.	1000		(U) CO B Co: Airlift of 1st plat/Co D is complete	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

GROUP 4

Classified at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR **CONFIDENTIAL** Page No. 2 No of Pages 6

ORGANIZATION S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM HOUR 0001
DATE 16 Aug 69
TO HOUR 2400
DATE 16 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
20.	(Continued)		(U) (Refer to entry 50 on 15 Aug 69).		
21.		1000	(C) S3 (MAJ Lee) to Bde S3: Additional activities for Co B on 16 Aug 69 are as follows: Co B will conduct plat size search and clear operations in grid square AT 9424.	S M Bde MW	S3 (received by SPL4 Trogdon)
22.	1000		(C) Buzzsaw 90: Entered FCA on Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission; given free fire in area South of 22 grid line to AT 9222, and South of 19 grid line to AT 9219.	S M	MW
23.	1015		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat closed LZ West.	S M	MW
24.	1025		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.	S	MW
25.	1040		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat moving, 2d plat location AT 880223.	S M	MW
26.	1050		(C) CO B Co: 3d plat (-) location AT 901252, sqd/3d plat location AT 895247.	S M	MW
27.	1050		(U) Buzzsaw 90: Departed FCA (Refer to entry 22).	S	MW
28.	1050		(C) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat location AT 877208.	S M	MW
29.	1100		(C) Bde S2 to S2: APD (Sniffer) Mission Readout: Max: AT 919188, AT 928189, AT 890107, AT 895186, AT 856188, AT 860190, AT 872179, AT 875179, AT 905185, AT 902185, AT 879178; Substan Max: AT 939147, AT 933144.	S M	MW
30.	1130		(C) FAC (Helix 14): Results of Air Strike is as follows: At 1130 hours AT 977292, 8 500 lb bombs and 4 Napalms were expended, with BDA 100/100.	S M	MW
31.	1135		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.	S	MW
32.	1140		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 988264.	S M	MW
33.	1145		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 17).	S M	MW
34.	1200		(U) SPL4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE
35.	1205		(C) Long Range Recon Patrol (LRRP: Alabama): In-section was made at 1205 hours at AT 910153.	S M	EE
36.	1230		(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 17).	S M	EE
37.	1230		(C) CO C Co: 3d plat location AT 873213.	S M	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

9228
Page No.

No of Pages

3

6

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

16 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

16 Aug 69

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

38.

1238

(U) CO A Co: 1st plat closed LZ West.

S M

EE

39.

1257

(U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 17).

S M

EE

40.

1315

(U) Medic Team - Hiep Duc: Request medevac for 1 Vietnamese female at Hiep Duc; she is losing feeling in legs resulting from old wounds; Medevac Control LZ Baldy reported Med ship #614 is on its way.

S

EE

41.

1340

(U) Medic Team - Hiep Duc: Medevac is complete (Refer to entry 40).

S

EE

42.

1440

(C) Command and Control (C & C) Helicopter: A few rounds of small arms fire (tracer) from a base camp area was received, but there were neg casualties or hits; TN: 497; alt: 2000 feet; speed: 80 knots; grid received fire: AT 809182; fighters are being requested; artillery fired on grid with unknown results.

S M Bde

EE

43.

1455

(U) CO D Co (LIT Hall): Element departed LZ West.

S M

EE

44.

1500

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 16 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP LZ West and provide local security. Co B will have 2d plat and CP NDP at AT 920259; 1st plat (-) NDP at AT 933243, sqd/1st plat ambush at AT 943243; 3d plat (-) ambush at AT 900253, sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 895251. Co C will have 1st plat to NDP LZ Siberia and provide local security; 2d plat (-) + 3d plat (-) + CP NDP at AT 889212; sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 877212; sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 879219. Co D will NDP BT 009231; 1st plat ambush at BT 009235; 3d plat ambush at BT 009227. Recon Plat will conduct plat ambush at AT 961244.

S M Bde

EE

45.

1500

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 17 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West; conduct detailed search in areas A1 (AT 982256, AT 987260, AT 992253, AT 986248, AT 982256) A2 (AT 984248, AT 990248, AT 990240, AT 984240, AT 984248). Co B will conduct search and destroy operations (day) in area B1 (AT 843243, AT 893245, along river to AT 84240, AT 843243, along routes: -1- AT 890245, AT 876240, AT 856240, AT 854237, AT 856236, AT 869227 -2- AT 890245, AT 876240, AT 872237, AT 872231, -3- AT 886243, AT 878233, AT 876227) beginning at 170530H Aug 69; pay particular attention to circled area: AT 861236, AT 867236, AT 868232, AT 861236 where numerous

S M Bde

EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No.

4

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

16 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

16 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

45.	(Continued)	(C) reports state there are 3 OP's built up high and camouflaged; conduct night activities in areas -B2-(AT 896245, AT 895246, AT 899253, AT 902251, a- along CFZ to AT 896245)-B3-(AT 904256, AT 903257, AT 910264, AT 910260, along CFZ to AT 904256)-B4-(AT 915256, AT 915260, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 915256). Co C will continue to secure LZ Siberia; continue day and night operations in area (AT 880-231, AT 880220, AT 890220, AT 890210, AT 900210, AT 900200, AT 870200, AT 870222, along river to AT 880-231). Co D will continue day and night operations in area (AT 990221, AT 990240, BT 000240, BT 000260, BT 027240, along stream to BT 007214, along river to AT 990221). Recon Plat will continue day and night operations in area (AT 983260, AT 983227, along river to AT 960233, AT 960260, AT 983260).		
46.	1510	(U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.	S	EE
47.	1545	(U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.	S	EE
48.	1605	(C) CO D Co: Location at BT 004246.	S M	EE
49.	1610	(U) CO C Co: 2d plat closed DDP (Refer to entry 17).	S M	EE
50.	1615	(U) Recon Plat (1LT Williams): Element departed LZ West.	S M	EE
51.	1720	(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-21 2-11, 3-10, 4-20, 5-59, 6-79, 7-53, 8-19, 9-9.	S Bde	EE
52.	1730	(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RFO.		RJ
53.	1735	(C) Recon Plat: At 1720 hours AT 961258, 4 VC/NVA were spotted at a distance of 1000 meters with neg packs or weapons; observed these VC/NVA moving West and engaged with Quad 50 and Artillery from LZ West; the area was well covered, and Recon is checking the area out.	S M Bde	RJ
54.	1735	(C) Recon Plat: At 1718 hours AT 968252, 2 VC/NVA were engaged wearing black PJ's with neg packs or weapons; distance of engagement was at 300 meters, but the VC/NVA evaded successfully to the West; there were neg results.	S M Bde	RJ
55.	1830	(U) CO C Co: 2d and 3d plats + CP are moving.	S	RJ
56.	1840	(U) CO C Co: 2d and 3d plats + CP are in position.	S M	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9228

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

5

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

DATE

0001

16 Aug 69

DATE

2400

DATE

16 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

56.

(Continued)

(U) for night activities (Refer to entry 44).

57.

1840

(C) LZ Karen (MAJ Soan): In the morning of 16 Aug 69, agent from Hiep Duc reported 6 NVA that were WIA died from wounds received by Artillery during the attack on LZ West on the morning of 12 Aug 69; the wounded traveled together with the enemy unit to grid AT 9420 before they died; at 1800 hours 15 Aug 69, the enemy unit moved to grid AT 9422 through black pass (Artillery fired on this grid); another unit moved to AT 966202 (Artillery fired on this location from LZ West); on 14 Aug 69, Hiep Duc received a Chieu Hoi from Binh Son Village Phuoc Tay Hamlet, Hiep Duc District, name: Nguyen Ty Doan - age 35; on 16 Aug 69, 1 Chieu Hoi from Son Tay Village Vo An Hamlet, Hiep Duc District, name: Dang Huong - age 34.

S M Bde RJ
S2 (Received by
SP4 Parks).

58.

1845

(C) Bde S2 to S3: At 0930 hours this day, the 2d ARVN's captured documents indicating 2 Delta Phase; the Delta Campaign will start the night of 16 Aug 69 and will end on 22 Aug 69; the documents were captured in Binh Dinh Village.

S RJ
Message sent
to Hiep Duc,
Co B, and to
LZ Siberia.

59.

1930

(U) CO C Co: 2d and 3d plats are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 44).

S M RJ

60.

2000

(C) Bde S2 to S3: Infra-Red Mission to be run:
(1) 4-59 ID 0170; Time Frame 162045H-162115H Aug 69
(2) 4-56 ID 0171; Time Frame: 162115H-162130H Aug 69.

S M RJ

61.

2110

(U) CO A Co: Bunker 19 had suspected movement and engaged with M-79 fire; also illumination was fired with neg surveillance.

S RJ

62.

2120

(U) CO B Co: 2d and 3d plats are in position for night activities (Refer to entry 44).

S M RJ

63.

2140

(C) CO C Co: At NDP AT 889218, a trip flare went off 25-30 meters outside of position; engaged with 2 hand frags; personnel was heard running away in a Northernly/NW direction; 81mm was fired with results unknown.

S M Bde RJ
S2 (Received
by SP4 Parks).

64.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West; conducted detail search in assigned areas with neg results. Co B conducted detail plat search operations.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9229

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (11-21-316) Page No. 1 No of Pages 7

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 17 Aug 69	HOUR 2100	DATE 17 Aug 69
--	----------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	--------------	-------------------

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Terald Graves (TG) RTO.		TG
2.	0400		(U) CO B Co (CPT Gayler): CP + 2d and 4th plats are moving.	S	TG
3.	0410		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat moving.	S	TG
4.	0620		(U) CO C Co (CPT Murphy): Sqd/2d plat moving.	S	TG
5.	0620		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/3d plat moving.	S	TG
6.	0640		(U) Recon Plat (1LT Williams): Element moving.	S	TG
7.	0640		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): 2d plat departed LZ West.	S M	TG
8.	0645		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat departed LZ West.	S M	TG
9.	0645		(C) CO B Co: Location at AT 897253 and moving.	S M	TG
10.	0655		(U) CO C Co: All elements have closed CP NDP (Refer to entry 44 on 16 Aug 69).	S M	TG
11.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Terald Graves as RTO.		MW
12.	0725		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat location AT 985263.	S M	MW
13.	0730		(U) CO D Co: (1LT Hall) 1st and 2d plats moving.	S	MW
14.	0745		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report: General area: partly cloudy with rain or thunder showers in the mountains this afternoon; 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 7 miles; low cell: 2500 scattered; temp: H-94° L-75°; rel hum: 90% and 50%; den alt: 2800-1800; IAS: 29.74; avge winds: light and variable in morning and tonight from NE 5-15 knots in the afternoon; BMNT: 0542; SR: 0631H; SS: 1908H; EENT: 1956; MR: 0936H; MS: 2143H; illum: 13%.	S	MW
15.	0755		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered FCA.	S	MW
16.	0800		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports an enemy Div HQS at AT 934187 at a radius of 1100 meters; artillery from LZ Siberia and LZ West fired on grid.	S M	MW
17.	0810		(C) FAC (Helix 17): Air Strike at AT 811184 is confirmed.	S M	MW
18.	0815		(U) Blue Ghost White: Entered FCA.	S	MW

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ORDER SEC ARMY BY TAG PER
 5 MAR 1975

150211-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9229

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AT 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

7

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 69

2400

17 Aug 69

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

19.	0820		(C) Recon Plat: At 0818 hours AT 960249, 3 mamasons carrying rice on a trail to the North were detained dressed in black bottoms and various colored tops, ages 60, 25, and 18; they had papers giving them permission to buy rice from the VC; they will be taken to LZ West for initial interrogation.	S M Bde MW	(Received by LT Hanson).
20.		0830	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission be run in the following area: from AT 9031 E to AT 9931 S to AT 9927 W to AT 9027 N to AT 9031; special emphasis on grid box: from AT 9330 E to AT 9730 S to AT 9728 W to AT 9328 N to AT 9330; it is very important that this mission be flown at Time Frame: 180600H-180700H Aug 69, and the reason is to support operations in that area at about 0800 hours; request that hot readings be sent to this command ASAP.	S M Bde MW	(Received by SPL4 Boguard).
21.	0835		(U) CO C Co: Co (-) is moving at this time.	S	MW
22.	0840		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (MAJ Lee): Request clearance for Air Strikes in the following areas: (1) AT 980315 (2) AT 984314 (3) AT 982319; Time Frame: 180600H-181800H Aug 69.	S M	MW
				Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Bde Arty (Received by SPL4 Pleinus).	
23.	0845		(U) Blue Ghost White: Departed FCA.	S	MW
24.	0850		(C) S5 LNO Hiep Duc (SFC Palcolba): Intelligence Report: People from Hiep Duc reported that there is a plat of VC in the following grids: AT 935270, AT 945270, and AT 940264; C-3 rating.	S M Bde MW	(Received by SPL4 Boguard).
25.	0900		(C) CO C Co: Co (-) location at DDP AT 888217; 2d plat moving.	S M	MW
26.	0910		(C) MACV Sr Advisor Hiep Duc (CPT Brown): People at Hiep Duc reported that there are 2 companies of VC at grid AT 9327; C-3 rating; artillery fired from LZ Siberia (24 rounds HE); also engaged with Quad 50.	S M Bde MW	(Received by SPL4 Boguard).
27.	0920		(C) FAC (Helix 17): Results of Air Strike is as follows: At AT 811184 at 0920 hours, 18 500 lb bombs and 9 Napalms were expended, with BDA 100/90, resulting in 3 secondary fires.	S M	MW
28.	0945		(U) MG Ramsey arrived LZ West.	S	MW
29.	1005		(U) MG Ramsey departed LZ West.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9229

Page No.

No of Pages

4

7

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 17 Aug 69 2400 17 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
42.	1235		(U) Blue Ghost White: Departed FCA.		
43.	1253		(U) FAC (Helix 16): Entered FCA.	S	EE
44.	1315		(U) FAC (Helix 16): Departed FCA.	S	EE
45.	1330		(C) CO A Co: 2d plat closed IZ West; 3d plat location AT 983242.	S M	EE
46.	1332		(C) Recon Plat: Element (-) location AT 971233; sqd location AT 977239.	S M	EE
47.	1335		(U) CO B Co: 1st plat closed DDP.	S M	EE
48.		1350	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 17 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP IZ West and provide local security. Co B will have CP + 2d and 4th plats NDP at AT 906258; 1st plat ambush at AT 920-259; 3d plat ambush at AT 896249. Co C will have 2d and 3rd plat (-) + CP NDP at AT 898208; sqd/2d plat ambush at AT 895205; sqd/3d plat ambush at AT 888209. Co D will NDP BT 006224; sqd/3d plat ambush at BT 005225; sod/3d plat ambush at BT 006222. Recon Plat will conduct sqd size ambush with CP at AT 978231; sqd size ambush at AT 980237.	S M Bde	EE
49.		1350	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 18 Aug 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure IZ West; conduct search and clear operations in area with 1 plat (AT 990250, AT 990269, BT 000272, along AO Boundary to BT 012250, AT 990250). Co B will conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 930290, AT 950290, AT 950276, AT 930276, AT 930290) to find cave and rice cache reported by a Chieu Hoi; co-ordinate with this for acceptance of Chieu Hoi; National Police will accompany search on the morning of the 18th. Co C will continue to secure IZ Siberia with 1 plat; Co (-) will conduct search and clear operations in area (AT 900210, AT 915210, along river to AT 930197, AT 930190, AT 910190, AT 910200, AT 900200, AT 900-210). Co D will continue to search and clear in area (AT 990250, BT 012250, BT 027240, BT 009215, along river to AT 990221, AT 990250). Recon Plat will continue to search and clear in area (AT 960260, AT 983260, AT 983227, along river to AT 960233, AT 960-260).	S M Bde	EE
50.	1400		(U) CO B Co: 3d plat closed DDP.	S M	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9229

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (Form 140) Page No. 6 No of Pages 7

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Aug 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Aug 69
--	----------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
62.	(Continued)		(C) resulting in 1 US KIA and 1 US WIA; airstrikes and artillery was called into the area.		
63.	1700		(U) CO B Co: Element moving.	S	EE
64.	1730		(U) CO C Co: Element moving.	S	EE
65.	1735		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		RJ
66.	1800		(U) CO D Co: Sniper fire was received (Refer to entry 62).	S M Bde	RJ
67.	1800		(U) Firebird 99: Entered FCA.	S	RJ
68.	1830		(U) Firebird 99: Departed FCA.	S	RJ
69.	1850		(U) CO D Co: Rattler 26, while resupplying company, received small arms fire resulting in both pilots WIA; aircraft was flown to LZ Center; medevac of the 2 pilots was completed at 1915 hours.	S Bde	RJ
70.	1850		(C) Firebird 99: 50 cal fire was received from a suspected location BT 005217; artillery and mortars fired into the area.	S M Bde	RJ
71.	1900		(U) CO D Co: Small arms fire was received resulting in 1 more US KIA and 1 US WIA (Refer to entry 62).	S M Bde	RJ
72.	1900		(C) FAC (Helix 14): Results of Air Strike at vic BT 005229 is BDA of 100/90.	S M	RJ
73.	1919		(U) CO C Co: CP + 2d and 3d plats location at NDP (Refer to entry 48).	S M	RJ
74.	1920		(U) CO D Co: Contact with the enemy has broken; element moving towards NDP (Refer to entry 48); med evac will be made tomorrow (18 Aug 69) at first light to extract a total of 3 US WIA, 1 US KIA, and 1 US MIA (Refer to entry 62 and entry 71).	S M Bde	RJ
75.	1920		(U) CO B Co: Location at NDP (Refer to entry 48).	S M	RJ
76.	1925		(U) CO C Co: 3d plat is in position for night activities (Refer to entry 48).	S M	RJ
77.		2000	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request a V/R mission be run in the following area: from AT 9930 W to AT 9130 S to AT 9128 E to AT 9928 N to AT 9930.	S M Bde	RJ
78.	2000		(U) CO C Co: Sqd/2d plat is in position for night	S M	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG		9237		Page No.		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		DATE		DATE	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		1Z WEST AT 990251		25 Aug 69		25 Aug 69	
DECLASSIFIED		145887354		1		6	
TIME		ACTION		TO			
NO		HOUR		DATE		DATE	
IN		OUT		HOUR		DATE	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION		IN			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.				RJ
2.	0100		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Intelligence Re- port: 1st Marines S2 (3-7 Marines rating B-2) re- ported that there will be an increase in enemy ac- tivity tonight and tomorrow morning; tactics will possibly be by indirect fire and probing of friend- ly bases; also ground attacks are possible; this seems to concern the immediate area rather than the whole I Corp area.	S			RJ
3.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Rodger Johnson as RTO.				MW
4.	0730		(U) Blue Ghost 26: Entered FCA.	S			MW
5.	0745		(C) S3 (MAJ Lee) to Bde S3: Pre-plans for 26 Aug 69 are as follows: (1) AT 922277 (2) AT 923284 (3) AT 927283 (4) AT 927289 (5) AT 930288 (6) AT 935289 (7) AT 937286 (8) AT 940288 (9) AT 944- 287.	S M Bde			MW
6.	0750		(U) CO D Co/4-31 Inf (CPT Wineman): Element moving	S			MW
7.	0800		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered FCA.	S			MW
8.	0810		(C) 3-5 ARVN LNO: At 0130 hours AT 993205, 2d Co/ 3-5 ARVN engaged an estimated NVA sqd resulting in 2 NVA KIA and the capture of 1 AK-47, 2 magazines with 60 rounds, and 6 M-26 hand grenades; the re- mainder of the sqd evaded successfully to the North	S M Bde			MW
9.	0830		(C) Blue Ghost 26: Results of V/R are as follows: (1) AT 955166, spotted tunnel entrance that had been used about 2 weeks ago (2) AT 959163, saw a well used trail (3) AT 962164, spotted a well used trail that ran into some thick underbrush (4) AT 959153, spotted a trail and tunnel entrance, and both had been used recently (5) AT 926161, found a well used trail that looked like that it had been used recent- ly (also AT 929154); trail was well concealed (6) AT 932136, saw alot of water buffalo; also spotted and destroyed 2 huts (7) AT 940130, also spotted some water buffalo; spotted 1 hut and destroyed it (8) AT 932136, spotted 1 VC and engaged with neg re- sults.	S M Bde			MW
10.	0835		(U) MAJ Lee: All elements are moving.				MW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			
DA FORM 1594R				GROUP 4			

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

82/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST

AT 990251

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 69

2400

25 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

11.

0850

(C) LNO with 2-7 Marines: At 0030 hours, 1LT Williams with the 2-7 Marines at AT 970275, reported hearing alot of movement around their perimeter; Spooky was called and arrived on location approximately at 0115 hours; while working the area, Spooky received small arms fire with neg hits; reason to call for Spooky was that indications pointed to a sapper attack; 4 NVA were engaged by small arms resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47 captured.

S M Bde MW

S2 (Received by SPL Boguard)

12.

0930

(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived at IZ West.

S

MW

13.

0945

(U) Bde CO departed IZ West.

S

MW

14.

1000

(U) CO D Co/1-46 Inf: Element moving.

S

MW

15.

1010

(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.

S

MW

16.

1015

(U) CO B Co/2-1 Inf: Element receiving incoming mortar rounds.

S

MW

17.

1020

(U) CO B Co/2-1 Inf: Request gunships.

S

MW

18.

1130

(U) Bn Aid Station IZ West: Request medevac for 2 US litter and 5 ambulatory WIA (urgent) at IZ West; Medevac ship #607 is on its way with ETA at 10 minutes.

S

MW

19.

1130

(C) CO B Co/2-1 Inf: (1) At 1000 hours, received small arms fire; 81mm requested and it was fired from forward CP while being adjusted by Co B/2-1 FO (2) 1025 hours, received incoming mortar rounds from vic AT 941266; artillery cranked up from IZ Siberia; the incoming rounds inflicted several US WIA; read-out will follow (3) 1030 hours, Co B/1-46 Inf also received incoming 81mm and small arms fire; unit is moving or maneuvering to the East to assist Co B/2-1 Inf on enemy vic AT 941266 (4) 1105 hours, Co B/1-46 Inf reported 6 US WIA on contact at 1030 hours (5) 1106 hours, Co B/1-46 Inf reported 7 US WIA and not 6 as previously stated (6) 1110 hours, Co B/1-46 Inf reported that they have 12 NVA KIA (7) 1115 hours, Co B/1-46 Inf are still receiving incoming 82mm from grid AT 949266; artillery was cranked up and fired from IZ West.

S M Bde MW

S2 (Received by SPL Boguard)

20.

1145

(C) Bde S2 to S2: Sky Spot: (1) OD10-AT 899291

S M

MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

9237

Page No.

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 25 Aug 69 2400 25 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
32.	(Continued)		(C) casualty (urgent), location at AT 945265; Medevac is on its way with ETA at 10 minutes (#607).		
33.	1430		(U) CO D Co/1-46 Inf: Medevac is complete (Refer to entry 32).	S	MW
34.	1430		(C) FAC (Helix 17): Entered FCA for Air Strike at AT 968204.	S M	MW
35.	1430		(U) Gen Clement arrived LZ West.	S	MW
36.	1445		(U) Gen Simpson arrived LZ West.	S	MW
37.		1450	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1430 hours, medevac ship #607 extracted 1 US WIA and 3 heat casualties; Firebird 99 and 96 along with the medevac ship received fire from approximate location AT 945263 with neg hits; Firebird 99 and 96 were covering the medevac (the US personnel extracted were from Co D/1-46 Inf).	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Bogard)	MW
38.	1530		(U) CO B Co/1-46 Inf: Request medevac for 2 US litter and 2 ambulatory with frag and gunshot wounds; Medevac ship #607 reported on its way.	S	MW
39.	1530		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE
40.	1553		(U) FAC (Helix 17): Departed FCA off station.	S	EE
41.	1600		(U) CO B Co/1-46 Inf: Medevac is complete (Refer to entry 38).	S	EE
42.		1600	(C) S2 to Bde S2: (1) 1500 hours, Co C/4-31 Inf received small arms fire from location AT 932265 from some snipers (2) 1506 hours, Co B/1-46 Inf received 4 US WIA and took them back to the LZ at Co C/4-31 Inf's location for extraction (3) 1530 hours, MAJ Lee reports that all through the area where the companies are working today there are snipers, spider holes, trenches and bunkers - and that it will be a slow process to get them out (4) 1530 hours, Co C/4-31 Inf received fire from snipers (approximately 2 snipers) from 1500H-1515H (5) 1530 hours, Co D/1-46 Inf ran into heavy contact to their front while moving East approximately at AT 950267 (6) 1540 hours, fighters supporting the 2-7 Marines were receiving alot of AK fire while working on their bombing runs (7) 1542 hours, Co D/1-46 Inf reported 1 US WIA and 1 heat casualty (8) 1542 hours, Co D/1-46 Inf reported finding a command detonated booby-trap and killed 1 NVA before he could set it off.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9237

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

6

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	25 Aug 69	2400	25 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
42.	(Continued)		(C) location at AT 950267.		
43.	1745		(U) CO D Co/4-31 Inf: Element on LZ West.	S M	EE
44.	1750		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		RJ
45.	1811		(U) FAC (Helix 15): Departed FCA.	S	RJ
46.	1845		(U) CO B Co/4-31 Inf: Element moving at this time.	S	RJ
47.	1900		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Infra-Red Mission #4-74; Tgt: ID 0216 AR; area: box from BT 0013 to BT 0513 to BT 0503 to BT 0003; Time Frame: 260400H-260430H Aug 69; this was passed on to Red Leg.	S M	RJ
48.		1945	(C) S2 to Bde S2: (1) 1600 hours, mortar position received AK fire from the West (2) 1605 hours, med-evac was complete extracting 3 US WIA (3) 1606 hours, by SP4 Co D/1-46 Inf received 1 US WIA at this time (4) 1645 hours, Co D/1-46 Inf reported 6 US WIA at this time; mortars were probably receiving fire from a few VC who wanted to stop our mortars from firing (5) 1653 hours, Co D/1-46 Inf received mortar rounds from the NW and small arms fire from the SW (6) 1740 hours, Co D/1-46 Inf reported 14 WIA and a waiting medevac at AT 945269 (7) 1755 hours, Firebird 98 reported on station receiving fire from West end of Hill 118 (at the base of the hill); also mortars on Hill 118 were receiving some small arms fire (8) 1805 hours, medevac ships 607 and 614 completed the extraction of 14 US WIA from Co D/1-46 Inf; both ships received alot of fire from all directions at LZ AT 945269 but there were neg hits (9) 1805 hours, Firebird 98 accidentally shot some of our own people while covering the medevac (10) 1915 hours, medevac ship #607 completed the extraction of 4 US WIA (11) 1920 hours, Co D/1-46 Inf engaged and killed 1 NVA in a green uniform at NDP AT 945264.	S M Bde	RJ
49.	2050		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence Report: URS reports that there is a Div size enemy force at BT 072132 at a radius of 500 meters; also AT 949095 at a radius of 500 meters.	S M	RJ
50.	2050	DELAYED REPORT	(C) CO C Co/4-31 Inf: At 241430H Aug 69 AT 921269, detained 2 females and 2 children dressed in black PJ's and shorts; they will be taken to LZ West for	S M Bde	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

9237

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY JOURNAL (Page No. 6 No of Pages 6)

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Aug 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
50.	(Continued)		(C) interrogation; Kit Carson said that they knew more than what they had told him-----Readout: Name: Cao-Thi-Huong, age 38, from An Tay #4 hamlet, Son Tay Village, said that she saw 70 NVA at 240600H Aug 69 in VO XA #1 Hamlet area when she went to buy some salt; the NVA had 2 mortars and several RPG's besides individual weapons.		
51.	2300		(C) CO E Co (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-9, 2-2, 3-7, 4-29, 5-158, 6-187, 7-75, 8-2, 9-110.	S Bde	RJ
52.		2320	(C) S2 to Bde S2: (1) Co B/2-1 Inf reported they had 25 NVA KIA, captured 3 AK-47's, documents captured, 1 AK-50 captured, destroyed 20 bunkers size 6 X 6 with overhead covers; also reported 17 US WIA (8 were treated and remained in the field) and 3 heat casualty figures evacuated and 1 US KIA (these casualty figures are for 24 and 25 Aug 69); weapons SNs are: 1 AK-50 (SN 101), 1 AK-47 (SN 11081764 with the other SNs of the AK's unknown) (2) Co B/1-46 Inf reported killing 30 NVA, 2 US M-16 rifles recaptured (SNs 1008347+972593), 1 SKS (SN 66888), 1 AK-50 (SN 611), 2 AK-47s (SNs 11076265+12064429), destroyed 17 bunkers, and 12 US personnel were wounded (2 were treated and remained in the field) (3) Co D/1-46 Inf reported killing 19 NVA, destroyed 7X5 5 bunkers and 8 huts, 20 US WIA (7 treated and remained in the field), and 4 heat casualties evacuated; TOTAL: 74 NVA KIA, 10 weapons captured, and 42 bunkers destroyed (4) At 1755 hours, contact was broken.	S M Bde	RJ
53.	2340		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Marine Aerial Observer observed 2 X 50 cal positions protected by 5 light machine-guns at AT 939273.	S M	RJ
54.	2400		(C) Summary: (Refer to entry 52).	Notified Marine LNO and MAJ Lee.	
55.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.		RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

R. C. Lee

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9237

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS JOURNAL (11-22-46)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

6

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

82/83

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 69

2400

25 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

11.

0850

(C) LNO with 2-7 Marines: At 0030 hours, 1LT Williams with the 2-7 Marines at AT 970275, reported hearing alot of movement around their perimeter; Spooky was called and arrived on location approximately at 0115 hours; while working the area, Spooky received small arms fire with neg hits; reason to call for Spooky was that indications pointed to a sapper attack; 4 NVA were engaged by small arms resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47 captured.

S M Bde MW
S2 (Received
by SPL Boguard)

12.

0930

(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived at LZ West.

S

MW

13.

0945

(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.

S

MW

14.

1000

(U) CO D Co/1-46 Inf: Element moving.

S

MW

15.

1010

(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departed FCA.

S

MW

16.

1015

(U) CO B Co/2-1 Inf: Element receiving incoming mortar rounds.

S

MW

17.

1020

(U) CO B Co/2-1 Inf: Request gunships.

S

MW

18.

1130

(U) Bn Aid Station LZ West: Request medevac for 2 US litter and 5 ambulatory WIA (urgent) at LZ West; Medevac ship #607 is on its way with ETA at 10 minutes.

S

MW

19.

1130

(C) CO B Co/2-1 Inf: (1) At 1000 hours, received small arms fire; 81mm requested and it was fired from forward CP while being adjusted by Co B/2-1 FO (Received by SPL Boguard)
(2) 1025 hours, received incoming mortar rounds from vic AT 941266; artillery cranked up from LZ Siberia; the incoming rounds inflicted several US WIA; read-out will follow (3) 1030 hours, Co B/1-46 Inf also received incoming 81mm and small arms fire; unit is moving or maneuvering to the East to assist Co B/2-1 Inf on enemy vic AT 941266 (4) 1105 hours, Co B/1-46 Inf reported 6 US WIA on contact at 1030 hours (5) 1106 hours, Co B/1-46 Inf reported 7 US WIA and not 6 as previously stated (6) 1110 hours, Co B/1-46 Inf reported that they have 12 NVA KIA (7) 1115 hours, Co B/1-46 Inf are still receiving incoming 82mm from grid AT 949266; artillery was cranked up and fired from LZ West.

S M Bde MW

S2 (Received
by SPL Boguard)

20.

1145

(C) Bde S2 to S2: Sky Spot: (1) OD10-AT 899291

S M

MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

00238

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY JOURNAL (Page No. 2) No of Pages 8

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251 FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Aug 69 TO HOUR 2100 DATE 26 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
5.	0720		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16; Entered FCA. S		MW
6.	0830		(U) CO B Co/1-46 Inf; Moving at this time. S		MW
7.	0835		(C) FAC (Helix 16): At 0835 hrs AT 938277, 12 500 lb bombs and 6 Napalms were expended, with BDA of 100/100, resulting in 1 secondary explosion and 2 structures destroyed. S M Bde		MW
8.	0840		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for air-strike at AT 894168. S M		MW
9.	0845		(C) 3-5 ARVNS: CP location at BT 008197; companies location at AT 995206 and BT 027196; plats location at BT 011194 and BT 018200. S M		MW
10.	0850		(C) FAC (Helix 16): At 0850 hrs AT 939273, 12 500 lb bombs with .025 delay were expended, with BDA 80/100, resulting in 2 bunkers-trenches-one structure destroyed. S M		MW
11.	0905		(C) FAC Helix 16: At 0905 hrs AT 882285, 4 500 lb bombs were expended along with 4 Napalms, with BDA 100/70, resulting in structure destroyed. S M		MW
12.	0910		(C) FAC (Helix 16): At 0900 hrs Helix 16's fighters received AK fire while making their bombing runs; fire was coming from vic AT 937274. S M		MW
13.	0910		(C) 3-5 ARVNS: Plat locations at BT 025205 and BT 026193. S M		MW
14.	0920		(U) B Co/1-46 CO: Element is in position. S M		MW
15.	0920		(U) CO B Co/4-31 Inf: Element is moving at this time. S		MW
16.	0925		(U) CO Co C/4-31 Inf: Element is moving at this time. S		MW
17.	0930		(U) CO Co C/4-31 Inf: Received sniper fire. S		MW
18.	0930		(U) CO Co B/4-31 Inf: Element is moving. S		MW
19.	0950		(U) CO Co C/4-31 Inf: Receiving incoming mortar fire. S		MW
20.	0955		(U) FAC Helix 16: Departed FCA. S		MW
21.	1015		(U) Buzzsaw 20: Entered FCA on Aerial Personnel S		MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

9238

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 220-140)				Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION				LOCATION	FROM TO
S2/S3				LZ WEST	0001 26 Aug 69 2400 26 Aug 69
4th Bn, 31st Inf				AT 990251	
196th Inf Bde					
TIME NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
21.	(Continued)		(U) Detector Mission.	S	
22.	1015		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.	S	MW
23.	1030		(U) CO B Co/4-31 Inf: Element has linked up with Co D/1-46 Inf.	S	MW
24.	1040		(U) CO B Co/2-1 Inf: Element is receiving mortar fire.	S	MW
25.		1145	(C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: (1) At 0945 hrs, Co C/4-31 Inf received M-79 fire. (2) 0950 Co C/4-31 Inf received incoming mortar fire and are pinned down; artillery was called and fired from LZ Siberia with results unknown at this time. (3) At 1030 hrs Co C/4-31 Inf received sniper and M-79 fire resulting in 2 US WIA and 2 US KIA. (4) 1035 hrs, Helix 14 and Firebird 92 reported on station. (5) 1100 hrs, Blue Ghost White reported on station. (6) 1110 hrs Co B/2-1 Inf reported 2 heat casualties and 1 US WIA; urgent medevac is requested; Rattler 19 will pickup and extract them to LZ West. (7) 1135 hrs, Rattler 19 has completed extraction of the casualties from Co B/2-1 Inf.	S M Bde	MW
26.	1145		(U) Blue Ghost 26: Entered FCA.	S	MW
27.	1245		(C) CO Co C/4-31 Inf: Medevac requested for 6 US WIA (urgent); location at AT 934263.	S M	MW
28.	1255		(U) CO Co C/4-31 Inf: Medevac is complete.	S	MW
29.	1300		(U) Blue Ghost White: Relieved Blue Ghost 26 on station.	S	MW
30.	1330		(U) FAC (Helix 15): Entered FCA on station.	S	MW
31.	1330		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RFO.		EE
32.	1340		(C) S2 to Bde S2: (1) At 1145 hrs, Blue Ghost 26 reported on station (2) At 1150 hrs, Blue Ghost White broke station (3) At 1150 hrs, Co C/4-31 Inf reported 1 heat casualty and 5 US KIA (4) At 1157 hrs, Blue Ghost 26 received AK fire with negative hits. (5) At 1205 hrs, Muskett 30 reported on station (6) At 1225 hrs, Muskett 30 received ground fire of unknown amount from 2 51 cal positions with negative hits (7) At 1235 hrs, Muskett 30 broke station for fuel (8) At 1240 hrs, Blue Ghost 26 broke station for more ammunition. (9) At 1240 hrs, Co C/	S M Bde	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

R.C. IEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

9238

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 240-31.5) Page No. 4 No of Pages 8

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 LOCATION IZ WEST FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Aug 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Aug 69

TIME NO IN OUT INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC ACTION IN

32. (Continued) (C) 4-31 Inf requested medevac in grid AT 934263 to extract 6 casualties (10) At 1255 hrs, medevac was completed (11) At 1245 hrs, Blue Ghost White reported on station and engaging a lot of NVA running resulting in 1 secondary blast.

33. 1405 (U) FAC (Helix 02) : Entered FCA. S EE

34. 1410 (C) S2 to Bde S2: (1) At 1400 hrs, 105's from LZ Siberia hit 1 mortar tube at AT 947275; this was observed by Aerial Observer; casualties for today at this time are as follows: C Co/4-31 Inf 6 MIA, 6 WIA, 3 shock cases, and 4 heat casualties (6 WIA were evacuated and 3 shock and 4 heat casualties were taken to IZ West: Co B/4-31 Inf had 1 US KIA and 4 US WIA. S MBde EE

35. 1500 (C) CO Co B/4-31 Inf: B Co/4-31 Inf's WIAS and KIAs ready for extraction at grid AT 944264. S M EE

36. 1520 (U) S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) to Charger Dustoff: Request medevac for 4 US ambulatory and 1 urgent US with fractured skull. S Med-EE

37. 1530 evac ship #607 is on its way; ETA 10/15 min.

38. 1530 (C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Sky Spots in the following grids: (1) OD4-AT 911274 (2) OD5-AT 912278 (3) OD6-AT 915276 (4) OD7-AT 917272 (5) OD8-AT 918282 (6) OD9-AT 918286 (7) OD10-AT 925289 (8) OD11-AT 925286 (9) OD12-AT 924282 (10) OD13-AT 921277 (11) OD14-AT 924278 (12) OD15-AT 928276 (13) OD16-AT 930289 (14) OD17-AT 930284 (15) OD18-AT 939289 (16) OD19-AT 937286 (17) OD20-AT 933280 (18) OD21-AT 938281 (19) OD22-AT 939277 (20) OD23-AT 925274 (21) OD24-AT 922273 (22) OD25-AT 930273 (23) OD26-AT 933275 (24) OD27-AT 937273. S MBde EE

39. 1530 (C) S3 to Bde S3: Preplan airstrikes are as follows: (1) AT 931269 (2) AT 934268 (3) AT 938268 (4) AT 932265 (5) AT 936265 (6) AT 934263 (7) AT 938263 (8) AT 933273 (9) AT 938272 (10) AT 942272 (11) AT 942268 (12) AT 942265 (13) AT 943263 (14) AT 941274 (15) AT 942277. S MBde EE

39. 1530 (C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports Div. size enemy force at AT 951174 at a radius of 300 meters; also AT 942183 at a radius of 900 meters; also AT 972203 S M EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 SIGNATURE

9238

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (11-20-46) Page No. 5 No of Pages 8

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM 0001	DATE 26 Aug 69	TO 2400	DATE 26 Aug 69
--	----------------------------------	--------------	-------------------	------------	-------------------

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
39.	(Continued)		(C) at a radius of 1300 meters.	Div. arty will	
40.		1533	(C) S2 to Bde S2: (1) At 1310 hrs, Co B/4-31 Inf received incoming mortar rounds, and Blue Ghost White is assisting; results are 4 US WTA and 1 US KIA (2) At 1315 hrs, Co D/1-46 Inf received incoming mortars. (3) At 1320 hrs, Blue Ghost White broke station with team (4) At 1325 hrs, Co B/4-31 Inf sent in mortar locations and 51 cal positions at AT 942272 and AT 944265 respectively; artillery and mortars from CP fired (5) At 1350 hrs, mortars on Hill 118 fired a section 2-2 X 2 followed by 3 X 3 on AT 942272 (6) At 1415 hrs, C Co/4-31 Inf requested urgent medevac for 3 shock cases and 4 heat casualties (7) At 1420 hrs, C Co/4-31 Inf reported 5 US KIA, 1 MIA, 4 US WTA, and 1 Kit Cars on WTA as results intoday's action (8) At 1440 hrs, C Co/4-31 Inf reported that the heat casualties and shock cases were taken to LZ West by the R/S bird for treatment.	S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SPl Parks)	
41.		1545	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request that an APD Mission be flown in the following area: from AT 9326 East to AT 9726 South to AT 9720 West to AT 9320 North to AT 9326; Time Frame: 270600H-270700H Aug 69; also request fire for fire and enter the command net.	S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SPl Reese)	
42.		1545	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request that a Red Haze Mission be flown in the following area: from AT 8227 NE to AT 9031 S to AT 9026 SW to AT 8623 E of the Blue to NAT 8227; Time on Target: 272000H Aug 69; enter command net upon entry.	S M Bde EE (Received by SPl Reese)	
43.		1625	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 27 Aug 69 are as follows: Co B/1-46 will move to Hill 118 vic of AT 921259; help in security of perimeter and mortars. Co B/2-1 Inf will move to vic of AT 926266 and set up local security Co-laager with Co C/4-31 Inf. Co C/4-31 Inf will move to vic of AT 926266 and set up local security; Co Laager will be with Co B/2-1 Inf. Co D/1-46 Inf will have 1 plat remain at OP vic AT 933243; Co D (-) will move to vic of AT 934255 and set up local security. Co B/4-31 Inf will move to the vic of AT 938258 and set up local security. All elements will conduct close in security sweeps around their laager position; upon completion	S M Bde EE S3 (Received by PFC Ofstead)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

9238

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS' LOG (AM 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

6

8

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3			HR	DATE	HR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		IZ WEST				
196th Inf Bde		AT 990251	0001	26 Aug 69	2400	26 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
43.	(Continued)		(C) of moves Co B/1-46 Inf and Co D/1-46 Inf will be released from OPCON of 4-31 Inf and go back under the OPCON of 1-46 Inf.		
44.	1625		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that there is an enemy Regimental size unit at AT 988280 at a radius of 1800 meters.	S M	EE
45.		1625	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1045 hours on 26 Aug 69 AT 935265, Co C/4-31 Inf reported the loss of the following radio equipment: 1 PRC-25 radio, 1 handset H-189, 1 speaker IS-166, 1 longwhip antenna with base, 1 shortwhip antenna with base, 1 accessory bag for antennas, and 1 back pack; the radio equipment was with 1 US MIA RTO who could not be reached because of enemy fire; the radio had the company's internal frequency at the time of the lost.	S M Bde	EE
46.	1700		(U) CO B Co/2-1 Inf: Element moving.	S	EE
47.	1735		(U) CO B Co/4-31 Inf: Element moving.	S	EE
48.	1735		(U) CO C Co/4-31 Inf: Element moving.	S	EE
49.	1738		(C) CO E Co/4-31 Inf (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report: 1-10, 2-4, 3-6, 4-12, 5-83, 6-95, 7-89, 8-5, and 9-1.	S Bde	EE
50.	1740		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		RJ
51.	1742		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Entered FCA.		RJ
52.	1750		(U) FAC (Helix 14): Departed FCA.	S	RJ
53.	1752		(U) CO B Co/1-46 Inf: Element moving.	S	RJ
54.	1759		(U) CO B Co/2-1 Inf: Element closed NDP.	S M	RJ
55.	1800		(U) CO B Co/4-31 Inf: Element closed NDP.	S M	RJ
56.	1805		(U) CO B Co/1-46 Inf: Element closed NDP.	S M	RJ
57.	1815		(U) CO C Co/4-31 Inf: Element closed NDP.	S M	RJ
58.		1830	(C) S2 to Bde: Evictions Request: 14UH-1's and 14	S M Bde	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Arty.

DECLASSIFIED

9238

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 7 No of Pages 8

ORGANIZATION S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Aug 69

TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Aug 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
58.	(Continued)		(C) gunships to move Co C/4-31 Inf from a field location vic AT 926266 to LZ West and Co D/4-31 Inf from LZ West to a field location vic AT 926266; Co A/4-31 Inf from a field location vic BT 004225 to a field location vic AT 926266 and Co C/2-1 Inf from a field location BT 004225 to LZ West; Time: 26-0700H Aug 69; lifts: 4; sorties: 48; total packs: 288; Co C/4-31 Inf (61), Co D/4-31 Inf (70), Co A/4-31 Inf (77), Co C/2-1 Inf (80); freq: 36.55.		
59.		2015	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Co C/4-31 Inf had 5 NVA KIA for today at AT 942264.	S M Bde RJ	S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
60.	2140		(C) CO D Co/4-31 Inf: Bunker 27 reported that 10 rounds of 82mm mortars landed 300 meters to their front; CMR picked up the enemy mortar position at AT 98392243; 155's from LZ West engaged on the grid; there were neg casualties or damage on LZ West.	S M Bde RJ	S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
61.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A/4-31 Inf conducted local patrols resulting in neg findings. Co B/4-31 Inf conducted local patrols resulting in 1 US KIA and 4 US WIA. Co C/4-31 Inf conducted local patrols resulting in 5 NVA KIA, 6 US MIA, 6 US WIA, 1 KC WIA, 3 shock and 4 heat cases, and the loss of 1 PRC-25 radio with accessories. Co D continued to secure LZ West and provided local security. Recon Plat conducted local patrols with neg results.		
62.	2400		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Document Readout (Refer to entry 52 on 25 Aug 69): Documents captured from the dead NVA reveals that he was Tran Thanh Buoi, the CO of the 2d Co, 90th Bn, 1 MF Regiment, 2d NVA Div; he was killed on 24 Aug 69 at AT 942268: ---S2-Commitment of the 1 MF Regiment in this area confirms the fact that we are fighting 2 Regimental size units (3d Regiment and 1 MF Regiment) of the 2d NVA Div; further it is believed that the GK31 is also operating in the area North of LZ West; the strength of the 3d Regiment and the 1 MF Regiment is approximately 850-1000 and 1000-1200 respectively; the strength of the GK31 is about 250; if this is so, I place the 3d Regiment HQ South of LZ West in the vic BT 0120 and the 1st MF Regiment at vic AT 9928; elements of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

9238

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No.
8

No of Pages
8

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

26 Aug 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

26 Aug 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

62. (Continued)

(C) the 1st MF Regiment could be in the Northern position of our FCA on the Hill 441 complex to the Southern foot hills of Nui Chom; the 3d Regiment elements could be placed perhaps 1 Bn in Hill 441 complex; 1 Bn South of the Song Chang River vic AT 9522 and 1 Bn South East of LZ West perhaps vic BT 0420; the already confirmed 485 NVA KIA to this date indicates a 2 plus Bn size elements have been eliminated.

63. 2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Roger C. Lee

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-41) Page No. 1 No of Pages 6

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Aug69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Aug69
--	----------------------------------	----------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SPL Rodger Johnson (RJ) as RTO.		RJ
2.		0030	(C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: B Co/2-1 Inf reported hearing hammering and thumping noises at AT 920 82732. There was some light at this location also. 105's from Siberia fired battery III HE. Results are unknown.	S M	RJ
3.	0700		(U) Rattler 6: Airlift of Co C/4-31 Inf to IZ West.	S	RJ
4.	0705		(U) SPL Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPL Rodger Johnson as RTO.		MW
5.	0710		(U) CO Co D/4-31 Inf: 1st airlift of D Co/4-31 Inf completed. from IZ West to the field.	S	MW
6.	0715		(U) CO C Co/4-31 Inf (CPT Thomas) Airlift has been completed.	S	MW
7.	0720		(U) CO Co A/4-31 Inf: 1st airlift of Co A/4-31 Inf has been completed.	S	MW
8.	0725		(U) CO C Co/2-1 Inf: 1st airlift of C-2/1 Inf to IZ West has been completed.	S	MW
9.	0735		(U) CO A Co/4-31 Inf: Airlift of Co A/4-31 Inf has been completed.	S	MW
10.	0735		(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) (Helix 14) Entered FCA. At grid AT 942277 12 500 lb bombs were dropped with BDA of 70/60. 2 structures were destroyed.	S M	MW
11.	0745		(U) CO C Co/2-1 Inf: Airlift of C/2-1 Inf complete.	S	MW
12.	0750		(U) CO D Co/4-31 Inf: Airlift of Co D/4-31 Inf to the field complete.	S	MW
13.	0840		(C) Bde S3: Commendation: Please extend to the officers and men of the 196th LTB my commendation for their continued vigorous and successful battle against the 1st and 3rd Regiments of the 2d NVA Div. Since 12 August, the 196th LTB has killed over 682 enemy, and the toll continues to rise. This decisive victory has completely routed the enemy. These Valorous efforts are representative of the personal courage and professional competence within the ranks of this superb infantry unit. Please extend my personal congratulations to all personnel who have contributed to the success of this operation. Signed LT. Gen. Nickerson.	S	MW
14.	0930		(C) FAC Buzzsaw 20: Entering FCA on Sniffer Mission	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 DECLASSIFIED at 3 year intervals
---	---

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 2	No of Pages 6
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 27 Aug 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
15.	1005	(C) (Helix 17) FAC: Relieved Helix 14 on station. At grid AT 933273 Helix 17 reported that 12 750 lb bombs were dropped with a BDA of 80/80. Results were 6 bunker and 4 structures destroyed. In the same grid Helix reported that 12 500 lb bombs were dropped with a BDA of 80/100 destroying 8 bunkers and 4 structures. In grid AT 932270 Helix 17 reported that 12 750 lb bombs were dropped with a BDA of 100/80 destroying 6 bunkers and 2 structures.	S M	MW	
16.	1020	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Request for Sky Spot in grid AT 920282, AT 924286, AT 925283, AT 929280, AT 929285, AT 922277, AT 927277, AT 927277, AT 932275, AT 933284, AT 938282, AT 940288, AT 958252, AT 961239, and AT 965236.	S M Bde	MW	
17.	1020	(C) FAC Helix 14: Airstrike in grid AT 933273 destroyed 14 bunkers and 5 structures. Also in grid AT 932270 6 bunkers and 2 structures were destroyed.	S M Bde	S2 (Received by SP4 Boonard).	
18.	1045	(C) Bde Arty: Request clearance for airstrikes in grid AT 910060. Time Frame 280600H to 281800H Aug 69. Request Sky Spot in grid AT 929125. Time Frame 281800H to 290600H Aug 69.	S M Bde	MW S3 Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whittecar) (Received by SP4 Planus).	
19.	1110	(C) 3/5 ARVNS: Intel Report: 0430 27 Aug 69 at BT 035197 the 3/5 ARVNS captured 3 PRC 25 radios with the following freq. 36.65, 30.25, and 31.10. The S2 section of LZ West will attempt to monitor transmission. Also captured was 1 AK-47 and 3 NVA KIAS. To include a letter from the 8th Recon Battalion CO to 1st NVA Regiment CO. 2 companies are to link up in this area. The 8th Recon was short of supplies.	S M Bde	EE S2 (Received by SP4 Boonard).	
20.	1115	(C) Marine LNO: POW was taken by Delta 1/7 on 251900H at AT 962308. POW was cook for 8th Transport Co, 1st Bde S2 Regiment, 2d NVA Div. He states that the 1st and 3rd regiment are located in vicinity of grid AT 998290. Bravo 1/7 reports that 261515H indicated that the 1st VC regiment was within meters of same grid. Helicopter pilots report receiving 12.7 mm fire from same grid. 2 POWS CIA from 19th Trans Bn Div concurs with me. 2 NVA Regimental forces in that vic.	S M	MW (Received by SP4 Boonard).	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY B.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3		SIGNATURE <p style="text-align: center;">CONFIDENTIAL</p>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 220-346) Page No. 3 No of Pages 6

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 27 Aug69 2400 27 Aug69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
20.	(Continued)		(C) 8th Transportation is not known. There is a 7th Transportation Co organic to the 1st MF Regimental. The 8th Training Co of the 1st MF Regiment is organic to the 1st MF Regiment. The 3rd Regiment should be located south of LZ West. A large body of NVA was spotted by the 3/5 ARVNS in the vic. of BT 0421. Message passed to Bde for assistance.		
21.	1135		(U) Buzzsaw 20: Departing FCA.	S	MW
22.	1200		(C) Helix 11: On station to relieve Helix 17. Helix 17 destroyed 8 bunkers and 4 structures at grid AT 933273, with 12 500 lbbombs; BDA 80/100. At grid AT 932270 Helix 17 reported 12 750 lb bombs dropped with a BDA of 100/80. 6 bunkers and 2 structures were destroyed. Helix 11 reported that 20 rockets and 2000 rounds 20mm canisters were expended.	S M	MW
23.	1200		(C) 2/7 Marines: Reports from the 2/7 Marines. At 1200 hrs 24 Aug at AT 968280 Golf Co/2-7 reported 2 NVA KIA by small arms and 8 by Airstrikes. Captured 1 AK-47 and 1 SKS. SN unknown. 2400 hrs 25 Aug at AT 937273 Fox Co/2-7 reported 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47 captured. SN unknown. 1400 hrs 26 Aug at AT 963281 Golf Co/2-7 reported 2 NVA killed by Airstrikes. At the same time Hotel Co/2-7 killed 1 NVA at AT 961279. At 0730 hrs 27 Aug at AT 960266 Echo Co/2-7 killed 1 NVA. 0700 at AT 958266 Echo Co/2-7 killed 3 NVA and captured 2 AK-47s and 1 RPG. SN unknown.	S M Bde	MW
24.	1200		(C) CPT Williams: Sniffer Report; Max. AT927223; 105's from Siberia fired 12 HE on grid AT 920189 to AT 926189 Max. AT 936195 to 942195; 155's from West fired 3 rounds of HE on AT 937195, AT 939195, and AT 942195. AT 920182 to AT 924183; Max. AT 938150 to AT 934144; AT 938150 to AT 934144. Max. AT 913148; 105's from Siberia fired 12 HE. Max AT 902152 to AT 895151; Max AT 884142 to AT 889145. Results are unknown. Hot spots are AT 919141 and AT 955208.	S M	MW
25.	1200		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE
26.	1308		(C) 2/7 Marines: At 1115 27 Aug in grid AT 966268 Scouts for 2/7's CP group located 1 NVA KIA by small arms fire. Dead approximately 2 days. Captured 1 AK-Spl Parks).	S M Bde	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

9232

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

Page No.

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

0001

27 Aug 69

2400

27 Aug 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

26.	(Continued)	(C) 47. SN unknown, 2 Chicom grenades and 2 AK-47 magazines. Echo Co/2-7 reports at 1200 hrs 12 Aug at AT 959268 found the following: 1 RPG Launcher with all accessories 1 document and photos, 1 NVA poncho, 2 AK-47s, 3 NVA packs, 5 AK-47 magazines, 250 rounds, 4 Chicom grenades, 2 NVA helmets, 2 NVA belts, 1 NVA mask, 2 NVA canteens, 1 RPG sight, small amount of food and medicine.		
26.	1315	(U) FAC (Helix 11): Off station.	S	EE
27.	1420	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 27 Aug 69: A Co/4-31 Inf; night laager at AT 926266. B Co/4-31 Inf; night laager at AT 938258. C Co/4-31 Inf; LZ West. D Co/4-31 Inf; night laager at AT 926266; A Co/2-1 Inf; LZ West; B Co/2-1 Inf; night laager at AT 926266 Recon plat; LZ West.	S M Bde	EE
28.	1420	U) Helix 14; On station reconing area south. of LZ West.	S	EE
29.	1455	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 28 Aug 69. A Co/4-31 Inf pass through D Co/4-31 Inf and cross LD, (1) AT 928270, (2) AT 935265, (3) AT 935256, AT 940253 NLT 280530H Aug to attack in zone (4) AT 935263, AT 934266, AT 945268, AT 945265, AT 935263 to secure OBJ 1, AT 937266, in conjunction and coordination with B Co/2-1 Inf attack in OBJ 2; AT 936268, be prepared to continue the attack on order to secure OBJ 5; AT 945266. B Co/2-1 Inf; pass through D Co/4-31 and cross LD NLT 280530H Aug to attack in zone; AT 933267, AT 945271, AT 945268, AT 935265, to secure OBJ 2, AT 936268 in conjunction and coordination with A Co/4-31 Inf, attack on OBJ 1, be prepared to continue attack on order to secure OBJ 3, AT 941269 and OBJ 4 AT 944269. B Co/4-31 Inf; cross LD NLT 280530H Aug to attack and secure OBJ X, AT 940261 and provide fire support for the advance of the northern companies; be prepared on order to attack and secure OBJ Y AT 944263. C Co/4-31 Inf; secure LZ West; conduct plat sweep along route C; AT 989248, AT 981248, AT 976240, AT 973237, AT 989230, AT 994226, AT 999229, BT 000236, BT 001244, AT 998248, AT 990250 beginning NLT 280600H Aug 69. Co A/2-1 Inf; will move from LZ West NLT 280600 Aug along assigned route; AT 989248, AT 981248, AT 970250, AT 966247, to conduct recon in area; AT 950250, AT 966250, AT 966233, along river to AT 950234, be prepared to reinforce B/4-31 Inf;	S M Bde	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

9239

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 5		No of Pages 6	
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Aug69	HOUR 2400
					DATE 27 Aug69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
29.	(Continued)		(C) be prepared to exploit tactical gains by attack north to south between the FCL; AT 945279, AT 945259, and 95 north-south grid line. D Co/4-31 Inf; move to LD and secure IZ at AT 934266 NLT 280500H Aug; be prepared to support attacking companies and reinforce either A/4-31 Inf or B/2-1 Inf. Recon plat conduct reinforced regular sweep along assigned route AT 990250, BT003246,, BT 009241, BT 013247, BT 006-253, BT 002248, AT 995254 and assist in defense at IZ West.				
30.	1455		(C) Bde S2: Weather report: General Area: Fair to partly cloudy with a chance of afternoon thunder-shower over mountains. 3 day outlook: little change. IV: 7 mi; IC: 3000 scattered; Temp: 94 to 76 degrees RH: 2800-1800; IAS 29.67; Ar Winds: Light and variables tonight. Easterly 5-10 gusting to 20 in afternoon. Illumination: 100%	S	EE		
31.	1530		(U) Helix 14: Departing FCA. Off station.	S	EE		
32.	1700		(U) Helix 15: Entered FCA on station.	S	EE		
33.	1730		(U) SPL4 Rodger Johson (RJ) relieved SPL4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.	S	RJ		
34.	1740		(C) CO E Co/4-31 Inf (1LT Brahdon): Line Nine report is 1-15, 2-0, 3-15, 4-57, 6-0, 7-57, 8-57, 9-0, and 10-0.	S	RJ		
35.	1747		(U) Helix 15: Departing FCA to East. Off station.	S	RJ		
36.	1845		(C) CO C Co/4-31 Inf: At 1830 hrs IZ WEST received 3 82mm mortar rounds. One landed 100 meters in front of bunker 24. One landed 100 meters in front of bunker 2. One landed inside the perimeter by bunker 2. Negative casualties or damage. 155's saw a mortar tube flash at AT 981223. They fired on the grid and observed 2 secondary explosions.	S M Bde	RJ	S2 (Received by SPL4 Reese).	
37.	1945		(C) CO Co B/2-1 Inf: Observed 8 individuals with packs moving NW at grid AT 935278 at 1910H. 105's on Siberia and mortars on Hill 118 fired on the grid. 105's fired 19 HE. Mortars fired 33 HE.	S M Bde S2	RJ	(Received by SPL4 Reese).	
38.	2400		(C) Summary: A Co/4-31 Inf continued local patrols in assigned areas with negative results. B Co/4-31 Inf continued local patrols with negative results.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R.C. LEE, MAJ. INF, S3

SIGNATURE